# **REFERENCE MANUAL**

# REPORT PROGRAM GENERATOR Edition B

No.

SYSTEM TEN COMPUTER BY SINGER



# **REFERENCE MANUAL**

# REPORT PROGRAM GENERATOR Edition B

SYSTEM TEN COMPUTER BY SINGER

PUBLICATION NO. 40-226-1 CONTROL NO. B241PB MARCH 1972



2350 WASHINGTON AVE . SAN LEANDRO, CALIF. 94577

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

\*A trademark of the Singer Company.

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$  1972, The Singer Company All rights reserved throughout the world.

# REVISION RECORD

# REPORT PROGRAM GENERATOR

EDITION LETTER	UPDATE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A	None	Original printing - October 1971
В	None	This revision incorporates new and changed information pertinent to the RPG 10K compiler. They are embodied in Section 1 and in Sections 3 through 8, and summarized in Appendix H.

The Report Program Generator (RPG) is a program that can be used to read input data, perform specified operations on the data, and produce formatted output reports and files.

The RPG compiler and object program require the use of the System Ten Disc Management Facility (DMF).

There are two versions of the System Ten RPG compiler, which require 9K and 10K core locations to compile, respectively. Those features which are available with the 10K compiler only are so marked in the text.

The purpose of this <u>RPG</u> <u>Reference</u> <u>Manual</u> is to completely describe the use of the System Ten RPG compiler and language. While a System Ten user with no previous RPG experience will be able to learn the use of RPG from this manual, it may be helpful for him to consult one of the several basic textbooks on RPG which are available.

Sections 1-6 of this Reference Manual provide the basic information necessary for a programmer to write source programs for the System Ten RPG compiler.

Section 7 discusses the RPG compiler and how it is used in conjunction with other System Ten facilities.

Section 8 describes the RPG object program and the various tables generated by the compiler.

A number of Appendixes present some details of RPG programming for the System Ten in greater depth and give additional examples of the use of RPG, linkage with Assembler subroutines, debugging procedure, and differences between the 9K and lOK compilers.

. .

# Section 1 REPORT PROGRAM GENERATOR

INTRODUCTION	1-1
TWO COMPILER VERSIONS AVAILABLE	1-1
USE OF RPG SPECIFICATIONS FORMS	1-2
COMPILING THE SOURCE PROGRAM	1-3
OBJECT PROGRAM TERMINATION	1-3
HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS	1-4
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS	1-5

# Section 2 RPG SPECIFICATIONS FORMS -- COMMON ELEMENTS

PAGE (Columns 1-2)	2-1
LINE (Columns 3-5)	2-2
FORM TYPE (Column 6)	2-3
COMMENTS (Column 7)	2-3
PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION (Columns 75-80)	2-4

### Section 3 CONTROL CARD AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

CONTROL CARD SPECIFICATIONS	3-1
FORM TYPE (Column 6) CORE SIZE TO EXECUTE (Columns 12-14) PRINTER LINE COUNT FOR OBJECT PROGRAM	3-1 3-1
(Columns 27-28)	3-1
COMMENTS (Columns 29-74)	3-1
FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS	3-2
FORM TYPE (Column 6)	3-2
FILE NAME (Columns 7-12)	3-2
FILE TYPE (Column 15)	3-2
FILE DESIGNATION (Column 16)	3-3
END OF FILE (Columns 17)	3-3
SEQUENCE (Column 18)	3-4
RECORD LENGTH (Columns 24-27)	3-5
OVERFLOW INDICATORS (Columns 33-34)	3-7
DEVICE (Columns 40-46)	3-7
SYMBOLIC DEVICE (Columns 47-52)	3-8
FILE NAME (Columns 54-59)	3-9

# Section 4

IN IOUT		
INPUT	SPECIFICATIONS	FORM

FORM TYPE (Column 6)	4-1
FILE NAME (Columns 7-12)	4-1
SEQUENCE (Columns 15-16)	4-2

۷

AND, OR (Columns 14-16)	4-2
NUMBER (Column 17)	4-2
OPTION (Column 18)	4-3
RECORD IDENTIFYING INDICATORS (COLUMNS 19-20)	4-3
RECORD IDENTIFICATION CODES (Columns 21-41)	4-4
HOLLERITH INDICATOR (Column 43)	4-9
FIELD LOCATION (Columns 44-51)	4-10
DECIMAL POSITIONS (Column 52)	4-11
FIELD NAME (Columns 53-58)	4-11
CONTROL LEVEL (Columns 59-60)	4-13
MATCHING FIELDS (Columns 61-62)	4-15
FIELD-RECORD RELATION (Columns 63-64)	4-17
FIELD INDICATORS (Columns 65-70)	4-18

# Section 5 CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

FORM TYPE (Column 6)	5-1
CONTROL LEVEL (Columns 7-8	5-1
INDICATORS (Columns 9-17)	5-3
AN, OR (Columns 7-8)	5-5
FACTOR 1 AND FACTOR 2 (Columns 18-27 and	
Columns 33-42)	5-5
OPERATION (Columns 28-32)	5-9
OPERATION CODES	5-9
ADDITIONAL OPERATIONS WITH 10K COMPILER	5-21
SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS	5-27
DECIMAL ALIGNMENT IN ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS	5-27
RESULT FIELD (Columns 43-48)	5-28
FIELD LENGTH (Columns 49-51)	5-28
DECIMAL POSITIONS (Column 52)	5-29
HALF ADJUST (Column 53)	5-30
RESULTING INDICATORS (Columns 54-59)	5-31
COMMENTS (Columns 60-74)	5-33

# Section 6 OUTPUT FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS FORM

FORM TYPE (Column 6)	6-1
FILE NAME (Columns 7-12)	6-1
TYPE (Column 15)	6-2
AND, OR (Columns 14-16)	6-3
SPACE and SKIP (Columns 17-18 and 19-22)	6-4
SPACE (Columns 17-18)	6-5
SKIP (Columns 19-22)	6-5
OUTPUT INDICATORS (Columns 23-31)	6-7
FIELD NAME (Columns 32-37)	6-10
EDIT CODES (Column 38)	6-12
BLANK AFTER (Column 39)	6-13
END POSITION IN OUTPUT RECORD (Columns 40-43)	6-13
USE OF *PLACE OPTION	6-15
HOLLERITH INDICATOR (Column 44)	6-15
CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD (Columns 45-70)	6-18

# Section 7 RPG COMPILER

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION	7-1
USAGE CONSIDERATIONS	7-1
Input Requirements	7-1
Output Requirements	7-2
Work Areas	7-2
INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS	7-3
Residency	7-3
Default Pool/Files	7-3
Recommended Pool Limits	7-3
Additional System Ten Software Requirements	7-4
Optimizing Compilation Speed	7-5
INSTALLATION PROCEDURE	7-7
IOC Device Number Assignments	7-7
Installation Steps	7-9
	1 5
RPG PARAMETERS	7-10
General	7-10
Format	7-10
Preparation Rules	7-10
Parameter Examples	7-11
Default Options	7-11
PARAMETER OPTIONS WITH 10K COMPILER	7-12
Additional Notes on GO and NOGO Options	7-14
Re-Entry of Parameters from Workstation	7-14
	17 - T A
RFG COMPTILER OFERATION	7-14
Gunnant Data Initialization	7-14
	7-18
	7-18
Compilation Termination	7-19
INTERPRETING THE COMPILATION OUTPUT	7-20
Source/Diagnostic Listing	7-20
Object Program Map	7-22
CONDITED MECCAGE CUMMARY AND ERROR DECOMERY	
COMPILER MESSAGE SUMMARY AND ERROR RECOVERY	
	7-24
General	7-24
Parameter and Initialization Error Messages	7-24
Termination and Information Messages	7-26
Abort Messages	7-27
Error Procedure	7-29
Unidentified Abort	7-29

Section 8	RPG OBJECT PROGRAM	
	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION	8-1
	RPG OBJECT PROGRAM OPERATION Pre-Execution Procedure Input/Output Channel (IOC) Device	8-1 8-1
	Availability Initialization of Disc Files Restrictions for Disc File Access Object Program Execution Object Program Termination	8-2 8-2 8-2 8-2 8-3
	ASSESSMENT OF ABNORMAL TERMINATIONS Standard RPG Halt Message	8-3 8-3
	OBJECT PROGRAM DEBUGGING INFORMATION Allocation Map FCB and Record Type Table Halt Code Display	8-5 8-5 8-12 8-14
Appendix A:	FLOWCHART OF SYSTEM TEN RPG OBJECT PROGRAM	

- Appendix B: RPG LINKAGE CONVENTIONS
- Appendix C: RPG SOURCE CODE DIAGNOSTICS
- Appendix D: COMMON CORE CONVENTIONS
- Appendix E: SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM
- Appendix F: RPG DEBUGGING EXAMPLES
- Appendix G: CONVERSION TABLE FOR NUMERIC CONTROL FIELDS
- Appendix H: SUMMARY OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN 9K AND 10K COMPILERS

INDEX

viii

# LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE		PAGE
2.1	RPG CONTROL CARD AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS FORMFacing	2-1
3.1	RPG CONTROL CARD AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS FORMFacing	3-1
3.2	SPECIFICATION OF MULT-SECTOR DISC RECORDS	3-6
3.3	SAMPLE CONTROL CARD AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS	3-10
4.1	RPG INPUT SPECIFICATIONS FORMFacing	4-1
4.2	USE OF DIGIT AND ZONE IN RECORD IDENTIFICATION CODES	4-6
4.3	SAMPLE RPG INPUT SPECIFICATIONS	4-8
4.4	USE OF FIELD-RECORD RELATION AND FIELD INDICATORS	4-16
5.1	RPG CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORMFacing	5-1
5.2	USE OF AN, OR WITH INDICATORS	5-6
5.3	USE OF Z-ADD AS A TEST FOR SIGN	5-8
5.4	EXAMPLE OF BRANCH BETWEEN DETAIL AND TOTAL CALCULATIONS	5-16
5.5	USE OF DISPLAY OPERATION	5-20
5.6	USE OF EXCPT OPERATION	5-22
5.7	SAMPLE RPG CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS	5-32
6.1	RPG OUTPUT FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS FORMFacing	6-1
6.2	SAMPLE RPG OUTPUT FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS	6-8
6.3	USE OF *PLACE OPTION	6-14
6.4	USE OF HOLLERITH INDICATOR	6-16
7.1	DECK SETUP FOR RPG COMPILER INSTALLATION	7-6
7.2	COMPILATION INTO A NULL OBJECT FILE	7-15
7.3	COMPILATION INTO A NON-NULL OBJECT FILE	7-16
7.4	COMPILATION WITH USER SUBROUTINES	7-16
7.5	SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING	7-21

ix

FIGURE		PAGE
7.6	OBJECT PROGRAM MAP	7-23
8.1	INPUT BUFFER ALLOCATION	8-6
8.2	OBJECT PROGRAM MAP (USE OF FIELD BASE ADDRESS)	8-8
8.3	FCB ADDRESS TABLE	8-9
A.1	FLOWCHART FOR SINGER SYSTEM TEN RPG OBJECT PROGRAM (COMPLETE PROGRAM CYCLE)	A-2
A.2	FLOWCHART FOR RPG MULTI-FILE INPUT INITIALIZATION SUBROUTINE IMFIO	A-4
A.3	FLOWCHART FOR RPG SELECT NEXT RECORD SUBROUTINE SELNRC	A-5
B.1 B.2 B.3	SAMPLE RPG OBJECT PROGRAM SHOWING SUBROUTINE EXITS SAMPLE RPG OBJECT PROGRAM SHOWING SUBROUTINE EXITS SAMPLE RPG OBJECT PROGRAM SHOWING SUBROUTINE EXITS	B-4 B-5 B-6
B.4 B.5 B.6 B.7 B.8	LISTING OF EXIT SUBROUTINE SUBR1 LISTING OF EXIT SUBROUTINE SUBR1 LISTING OF EXIT SUBROUTINE SUBR1 LISTING OF EXIT SUBROUTINE SUBR1 LISTING OF EXIT SUBROUTINE SUBR2	B-7 B-8 B-9 B-10 B-11
C.1	EXAMPLE OF SOURCE CODE DIAGNOSTICS	C-1
D.1	SYSTEM MAILBOX DEVICE CONSTANTS	D-4
D.2	SYSTEM MAILBOX DEVICE READ/WRITE ROUTINES	D-5
E.1	SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM CONTROL CARD AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS	E-2
E.2	SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM INPUT SPECIFICATIONS	E-3
E.3	SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS	E-4
E.4	SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM OUTPUT FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS	E-5
E.5	SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM OUTPUT FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS	E-6
E.6	SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM INPUT DATA CARDS	E-7
E.7	SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING	E-8
E.8	SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM OBJECT PROGRAM MAP	E-9
E.9	SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM GENERATED OUTPUT REPORT	E-10
F.1	EXAMPLE 1: UNIDENTIFIED RECORD ENCOUNTERED SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING	F-3
F.2	EXAMPLE 1: UNIDENTIFIED RECORD ENCOUNTERED OBJECT PROGRAM MAP	F-4

х

FIGURE		PAGE
F.3	EXAMPLE 1: UNIDENTIFIED RECORD ENCOUNTERED CORE DUMP	F-5
F.4	EXAMPLE 2: MULTIPLE RECORDS ENCOUNTERED WHEN ONLY ONE IS PERMITTED SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING	F-8
F.5	EXAMPLE 2: MULTIPLE RECORDS ENCOUNTERED WHEN ONLY ONE IS PERMITTED OBJECT PROGRAM MAP	F-9
F.6	EXAMPLE 2: MULTIPLE RECORDS ENCOUNTERED WHEN ONLY ONE IS PERMITTED CORE DUMP	F-10
F.7	EXAMPLE 3: MATCHED FIELDS OUT OF SEQUENCE SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING	F-13
F.8	EXAMPLE 3: MATCHED FIELDS OUT OF SEQUENCE OBJECT PROGRAM MAP	F-14
F.9	EXAMPLE 3: MATCHED FIELDS OUT OF SEQUENCE CORE DUMP	F-15

# LIST OF TABLES

TABLE		PAGE
5-1	USE OF FIELDS ON CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM	5-26
6-1	SYSTEM TEN RPG VALID INDICATOR USAGE	6-6
7-1	PARAMETER AND INITIALIZATION ERROR MESSAGES	7-25
7-2	TERMINATION AND INFORMATION MESSAGES	7-26
7-3	ABORT MESSAGES	7-27
7-4	COMPILER ERROR CODES WHEN COMPILER ABORTS	7-28
8-1	HALT ERROR CODE SUMMARY	8-4
8-2	COMMUNICATION AREA FORMAT	8-10
8-3	MULTI-FILE I/O POINTERS TABLE	8-11
8-4	FILE CONTROL BLOCK	8-12
8-5	RECORD TYPE TABLE ENTRY	8-13
C-1	RPG SOURCE CODE DIAGNOSTIC ERROR MESSAGES	C-5
G-1	CONVERSION TABLE FOR NUMERIC CONTROL FIELDS	G-1

, ``

# Section 1

# REPORT PROGRAM GENERATOR

INTRODUCTION TWO COMPILER VERSIONS AVAILABLE USE OF RPG SPECIFICATIONS FORMS COMPILING THE SOURCE PROGRAM OBJECT PROGRAM TERMINATION HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

# INTRODUCTION

Report Program Generator (RPG) is a system that takes input data, performs calculations and operations on it, and produces formatted reports and files. RPG has two basic components:

- A language with which the user specifies how his input data is to be processed and how the output reports are to be arranged.
- A compiler program that translates the user's RPG specifications into machine language instructions (object program), which can be used directly by the computer.

The object program then uses the input files specified by the user, performs calculations and operations on them as specified, and produces the output reports or files desired by the user.

Every RPG program has the same logical flow and structure. The flowcharts in Appendix A depict the sequence of actions that take place in every RPG program. Thus the programmer merely needs to provide the parameters of the specific case: data on the files to be used, the placement and structure of the input and output files, records and fields, and the calculations to be performed.

# TWO COMPILER VERSIONS AVAILABLE

The System Ten RPG compiler is available in two versions: a compiler that requires a 9K partition to compile, and a compiler that requires a lOK partition to compile. The lOK compiler version provides certain additional features not available with the 9K compiler. These features are designated "lOK Compiler Feature Only" where they are described in the manual.

# USE OF RPG SPECIFICATIONS FORMS

The use of RPG to produce reports includes several steps. First, the user must carefully analyze the problem to determine what input files will be used, what format they will have, what calculations will be done on the input data, what output files will be needed, how they will be laid out and the information arranged in the completed report.

After the user has thoroughly analyzed his problem and determined his specific needs, he must communicate these specifications to the RPG compiler program. To do this he fills out a series of "specifications" forms.

- The <u>Control</u> <u>Card</u> <u>and</u> <u>File</u> <u>Description</u> <u>Specifications</u> Form is used to provide information to the RPG compiler and to name and describe the input and output files for the RPG object program.
- The <u>Input Specifications</u> Form is used to describe the exact layout of the input records.
- The <u>Calculation Specifications</u> Form is used to describe calculations and operations to be done on the input data and resulting data.
- The <u>Output Format Specifications</u> Form is used to describe the arrangement and placement of information on the output files and reports.

The contents of the specification forms are punched into cards (one line from a specification form to one card) to make up the RPG source deck.

With the 9K compiler, the source deck is placed on disc using the Disc Management Facility (DMF) FILE program.

The lOK compiler provides the option of compiling either from the disc or of using direct input from a Model 30 card reader.

1-2

# COMPILING THE SOURCE PROGRAM

The source deck is read into System Ten core from a disc file or the card reader and the RPG specifications are translated into machine language instructions by the RPG compiler. The resulting object program is then stored as a file on disc for subsequent execution of the RPG job. At execution time, the input files are read and the RPG object program produces the desired output files and reports.

Refer to Section 7 for further discussion.

## **OBJECT PROGRAM TERMINATION**

When an RPG object program has been successfully executed, control returns to the DMF conversational loader and the message:

A) ENTER PROGRAM NAME

is displayed on the workstation (device 0).

When an RPG object program terminates abnormally, it places an error code in a core location and branches to that location, causing a load condition. On a standard System Ten core dump, the address of the error code is determined by subtracting 11 from the address in locations 41-44 in the partition in which the program is executing. That is,

LOC (41P-44P) - 11 = Address of Halt Code

For additional details, refer to Section 8 and Appendix F.

# HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

#### 9K Compiler

The 9K RPG compiler requires the following minimum hardware configuration:

- One Model 20 CPU (9K partition is required for compilation)
- One Model 70 Workstation
- One Model 40 Disc Drive
- One Model 50 Line Printer

The Model 50 Line Printer can be omitted if the user does his source program listing on the Model 70 Workstation.

In addition, a card reader (or other IOC input device) is required to read the source input if the DMF FILE program is used, or some other means of placing the source input into a DMF file must be provided.

10K Compiler

The lOK RPG compiler requires the following minimum hardware configuration:

- One Model 20 CPU (lOK partition is required for compilation)
- One Model 70 Workstation
- One Model 40 Disc Drive
- One Model 50 Line Printer

Optional Hardware

- One to nine additional Model 40 Disc Drives
- One Model 30 Card Reader (or equivalent) for RPG source input or parameter input.
- One Model 35 Card Punch for punching out the object program.

# SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

## 9K Compiler

The 9K RPG compiler requires the use of the Disc Management Facility (DMF). The user may become familiar with DMF by consulting the System Ten DMF Reference Manual.

#### 10K Compiler

The 10K RPG compiler has essentially the same software requirements as the 9K compiler. Specifically, DMF is needed. In addition, the 10K compiler requires the LIOCS module, R OPEN.

Section 2 RPG SPECIFICATIONS FORMS -- COMMON ELEMENTS



RPG CONTROL CARD AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

FORM 40-344 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-254)

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES There are certain columns that contain information common to the four different types of RPG Specifications Forms, as follows:

<u>Column Number(s)</u>	Contents
1-2	Page
3-5	Line
6	Form Type
7	Comments
75-80	Program Identification

Refer to the sample RPG Control Card and File Description Specifications form in Figure 2.1. The allowed values and explanatory notes concerning the contents of these columns are given below.

PAGE (Columns 1-2)

#### Recommended Values Meaning

#### 01-99 Page Number

Each page of the specification forms may be numbered at the upper right hand portion of the form. Page numbers should be assigned in ascending order; for example: 01,02,03,05,07. It is possible to have more than one of each type of specification form, but all specification forms of the same type must be kept together. The proper sequence in which to arrange the forms is as follows:

- Control Card and File Description Specifications
- Input Specifications
- Calculation Specifications
- Output Format Specifications

LINE (Columns 3-5)

#### Recommended Values Meaning

010-999 Line Number

The lines of the RPG Specifications Forms are numbered in columns 3 through 5 of the forms. The forms are actually preprinted with numbers; the control card is always line Ol. The remaining lines on the Control Card and File Description Specifications Form are numbered from O2 through O7. The additional lines on the form may be used to add lines (for example, O8 and O9) or to indicate insertion lines.

Figure 2.1 shows a Control Card and File Description Specifications Form with line numbers filled in. The extra line O21 will be inserted between line O20 and line O30.

The other three forms (Input Specifications, Calculation Specifications, and Output Format Specifications) are prenumbered Ol-15. There are blank lines at the bottom of the form which the user may number as lines to follow line 15 or lines to be inserted. It is possible to skip lines on the form. The user doesn't need to use every line number that is pre-printed, but the line numbers he uses should all be arranged in increasing order.

It is also possible to use any other System Ten characters in line numbers; for example: 02A, 02B, 02C, 03, 04. In this case the cards must be arranged in System Ten collating sequence.

If a card is found to be out of sequence during compilation, an S will be printed in the source listing beside the line that's out of sequence. If the page/line number field is left blank, the card is assumed to be in sequence where it is located.

After the cards have been punched from the specification forms, they must be arranged in the proper sequence (increasing page and line numbers) by the user. FORM TYPE (Column 6)

Allowed Values	Meaning
Н	"Header" card (Control Card)
F	File Description Specifications
I	Input Specifications
C	Calculation Specifications
0	Output Format Specifications

Column 6 on all specification forms contains a pre-printed letter which must be one of those listed above. The letter code informs the RPG compiler what type of specifications the line contains. For example, an I in column 6 indicates that the line contains Input specifications. If the user adds lines to the forms, he must enter the appropriate character in column 6.

When the source deck is prepared for input, all cards of the same type must be kept together, and the cards must be organized in the sequence shown above. In other words, the source input must be arranged as follows:

Header Card

- All File Description Specifications
- All Input Specifications
- All Calculation Specifications
- All Output Format Specifications

COMMENTS (Column 7)

Allowed Value Mea	ning
-------------------	------

Comment Line

The user may include comments in the listing of his source program by placing an asterisk (\*) in column 7 on any line (with the exception of the Control Card Specifications line). The remainder of the line may then be used for a comment. This line is punched as a card and included in the input source deck. The comment will be listed "as is" in the source program listing. The user should include enough commentary on the coding so that another programmer unfamiliar with the program can understand it fully by looking at the source listing. Any characters allowed in the character set may be used in a comment line. PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION (Columns 75-80)

Allowed Values Meaning

Any characters Name of program.

The user may provide a name for his program in columns 75-80 of the control Card Specifications Form. This name will be printed on the RPG computer listing. It is recommended that all cards of a program have the same identification in columns 75-80. Section 3

# CONTROL CARD AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

CONTROL CARD SPECIFICATIONS FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS



# RPG CONTROL CARD AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

FORM 40-344 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-254)

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES

# CONTROL CARD SPECIFICATIONS

A control card (or heading) specification is necessary at the beginning of an RPG source program. Only one control card is permitted and it must be the first card of the source deck.

A line for the control card is included on the RPG Control Card and File Description Specifications Form, which is shown in Figure 3.1. If there is more than one such form in the source program, the control card line is filled in only on the first form (having the lowest page number).

FORM TYPE (Column 6)

Must contain an H.

CORE SIZE TO EXECUTE (Columns 12-14)

Allowed Values	Meaning
001 - 999	The amount of core storage available for the object program, specified in units of instructions (of lO-character length).
000 or Blank	Core storage available to the object program equals 10,000 characters or 1000 instructions.

### PRINTER LINE COUNT FOR OBJECT PROGRAM (Columns 27-28)

Allowed Values	Meaning
01-99	The line on the page at which the Overflow Indicator is turned on. This does not mean the number of lines to be printed.
Blank	The printer line count is set at 60.

When using a Model 70 Workstation as a line printer, printer line count can be used to indicate the number of printer lines between the first lines of the continuous form being used for printing.

COMMENTS (Columns 29-74)

The programmer may insert whatever comments he wishes in columns 29-74 of the control card.

# FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

Each file to be used by an RPG program must be clearly defined and described. The file description specifications provide the compiler with necessary information concerning the various files used. The specifications are written on the lower part of the Control Card and File Description Specifications Form. One file is described on each line.

FORM TYPE (Column 6)

Must contain an F.

FILE NAME (Columns 7-12)

The file name may be one to six characters long. The first character must be alphabetic. The remaining characters may be alphabetic (A-Z) or numeric (O-9); other characters are not allowed. Also, blank spaces are not allowed in the middle of a file name. The file name must be left-justified.

Examples of valid file names:

INPUT

SALES

OUTREC

INFILE

TRNX10

FILE TYPE (Column 15)

Allowed Values	Meaning
I	Input File
0	Output File

Column 15 is used to specify whether this file is used as input or output for the program. An input file may be a collection of data records on magnetic disc, on cards, or in common. An output file is a series of records which will be produced by the program on magnetic disc, line printer, on a card punch, or in common.

<u>Note</u>: Disc <u>input</u> is fixed-allocation Read only. Disc <u>output</u> files are assumed to be in non-contention mode. Therefore, all output disc files specified should be in separate pools.

3-2

FILE DESIGNATION (Column 16)

Allowed Values	Meaning
Р	Primary File
S	Secondary File

A <u>primary file</u> is the principal input file. When many files are being processed, the primary file always specifies the order of processing. There must be one, and only one, primary file for a program. The first file specified must be designated as the primary file.

A <u>secondary</u> <u>file</u> is any input file other than the primary file.

Output files must have a blank in column 16.

END OF FILE (Column 17)

Allowed Values	Meaning
Ε	The program can end only when all records of this file have been read.
Blank	The program can end even if all records of this file have not been processed.

Column 17 applies to programs having more than one input file. The processing of some of the files may be complete while other files still have records to be read. Thus, if column 17 of a line describing an input file is left blank, it is not necessary to process all records of that file before ending the program.

An E in column 17 of every input file description will insure that all records from all files will be read.

SEQUENCE (Column 18)

This applies to input files only.

Allowed Values	Meaning
A	Sequence of record fields matched against record fields in another file is checked. The program will expect fields in ascending order.
D	Sequence of record fields matched against record fields in another file is checked. The program will expect fields in descending order.
Blank	Sequence of fields on records is not checked. No matching is used with fields or records of this file.

Column 18 should always be blank for output files. The program determines the location of the sequenced fields in the input records from the Input Specifications Form, where columns 61-62 are used to indicate matching fields.

When data fields of records in different files are to be matched, sequencing is required. If a record is found to be out of sequence during input file matching, the program will be cancelled.

If matching fields are used but column 18 is left blank, A (ascending order of sequence numbers) will be assumed. For further information, see the description of matching fields, columns 61-62, on the Input Specifications Form in Section 4.

#### RECORD LENGTH (Columns 24-27)

Allowed Values	Meaning
l-415 (9K Compiler)	The number of characters per record in the file.
1-940 (lOK Compiler)	The number of characters per record in the file
Blank	The record length is assumed equal to the maximum record length allowed by the I/O device used by this file, except that the default for disc is 94 characters for both the 9K and lOK compilers.

All records of a file must have the same length. The entry in columns 24-27 must always end in column 27, and leading zeros may be omitted. For example, if the record length is 80, the characters <u>80</u> appear in columns 26 and 27. Maximum record lengths for various devices are as follows:

Device	Maximum Length	(characters)
Card Reader	80	
Card Punch	80	
Printer	132	
Common	415	
Disc (9K Compiler)	94	
Disc (10K Compiler)	940	

10K Compiler Feature Only

The lOK compiler allows multiple-sector disc records to be defined. The maximum record length for disc records is ten sectors or 940 data characters. Only one record per block is allowed for multiple-sector records and the record must start on a sector boundary. An example of the File Description Specifications for multi-sector records is shown in Fig. 3.2.

Note: The default record length assumed for disc when columns 24-27 are blank is 94 characters; this is true for both the 9K and 10K compilers.

# RPG CONTROL CARD AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS



FORM 40-344 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-254)

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES CONTROL

#### OVERFLOW INDICATORS (Columns 33-34)

Allowed Values	Meaning
OV,OA-OG	A symbol for the Overflow Indicator is assigned. Used for output file control in printing page headings.
Blank	No Overflow Indicator is used.

The user assigns a symbol from among the allowed values for the Overflow Indicator.

The Overflow Indicator specified here must agree with that used on the Calculation Specifications Form and the Output Format Specifications Form. For example, if the Overflow Indicator is designated OE in columns 33-34, then OE must be consistently used as the Overflow Indicator later in the program.

DEVICE (Columns 40-46)

Allowed Values	Meaning
READER	Card Reader
PUNCH	Card Punch
PRINTER	Line Printer
COMMON	Common Mailbox
DISC	Disc Drive

The symbol placed in columns 40-46 signifies the type of device used by the file. The entry must start in column 40.

All disc files must be linked sequential files under the System Ten Disc Management Facility (DMF).

The Model 70 Workstation can be used as a substitute for the line printer on output by specifying PRINTER in columns 40-46 and the workstation device number in column 52.
The Common Mailbox can be used to transfer information between programs operating in different partitions. RPG programs set and expect the Common Mailbox End-Of-File Indicator to be six commercial "at" signs (@@@@@@@@) in the first six positions of the Mailbox I/O area. Therefore, common should not be defined as containing less than six characters. The sending RPG program automatically transmits the EOF record (@@@@@@@) when LR is turned on, but not when the program terminates abnormally. Thus the programmer need not and <u>must not</u> attempt to send the six @ signs. If he does, the receiving partition will return to the conversational mode and the sending partition will be left waiting in an idle state. Additional information about the Common Mailbox is given in Appendix D.

SYMBOLIC DEVICE (Columns 47-52)

Allowed Values	Meaning
Pool Name	Used when entry in columns $40-46$ is DISC. Name of pool where this file is located. Pool name consists of $1-6$ alphanumeric characters. The first character must be alphabetic $(A-Z)$ .
Device Number	Used when entry in columns 40-46 is READER, PUNCH, or PRINTER. This is the standard number assigned to the device used by this file. Device number must be in column 52. Columns 47-51 must be blank.
Mail To	For the Common Mailbox, a partition number or symbolic partition name of the partition receiving the data via the mailbox must be entered in columns 51-52. Columns 47-50 must be

blank.

FILE NAME (Columns 54-59)

Allowed Values	Meaning
File Name	For files using the disc, a file name must be supplied in columns $54-59$ . This is the name by which the file is known to the Disc Management Facility (DMF). The file name must be $1-6$ alpha- numeric characters long and must begin with a letter (A-Z).
Mail From	For the Common Mailbox, a partition number or symbolic partition name of the partition sending the data via the mailbox must be entered in columns 58-59. Columns 54-57 must be blank.
Blank	For any other device than disc or common, columns 54-59 must be left blank.

Example

Figure 3.3 shows a valid set of File Description specifications. The primary file YRTODT (year-to-date) is maintained on the disc in MYPOOL.FILEA. The secondary input file WKLY is read in on the card reader. The output file called REPORT goes to the printer.



RPG CONTROL CARD AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

FORM 40-344 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-254)

Figure

ω

ώ

SAMPLE

CONTROL CARD AND

FILE

DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES CONTROL CARD AND

FILE

DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

Section 4
INPUT SPECIFICATIONS FORM

# **RPG INPUT SPECIFICATIONS**

10K Compiler Feature



FORM 40-342 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-253)

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES

Figure 4.1 RPG INPUT SPECIFICATIONS FORM

# INPUT SPECIFICATIONS FORM

The Input Specifications Form (Figure 4.1) provides the RPG compiler with detailed information about the input files, the records that compose the input files, and the arrangement of data fields within the records.

The lines on the form may be considered to be divided in two parts logically. Columns 7-41 provide data about the input file and the relationships between the records of the file. Columns 43-70 describe the structure of the data fields in the records.

The description of the input file (columns 7-41) and the description of fields in the records of that file (columns 43-70) must be on separate specification lines.

For example, if a record contained three fields, there would be one line on the Input Specifications that described the input file and the record identification in columns 7-41. Each of the next three lines would contain the description of <u>one</u> input field.

FORM TYPE (Column 6)

Must contain an I.

FILE NAME (Columns 7-12)

The file name entered here identifies which input file is being described. The file name must begin in column 7 and must agree with the file name given in the File Description Specifications. Every input file named in the File Description Specifications must also appear in the Input Specifications.

If a line of the Input Specifications form does not contain a file name, the data in that line refers to the last file name appearing in a previous line.

SEQUENCE (Columns 15-16)

Allowed Values	Meaning
Any two alphabetic characters.	No sequence checking will be done.
01-99	Sequence checking will be done.

A numeric entry in columns 15-16 specifies a particular sequence for records of different types, for example, names and addresses.

An entry of any two letters here implies that different types of records do not have any special order.

In any one file, all the record types with alphabetic characters in columns 15-16 are described first and then the records with numerical entries are described. An entry in columns 15-16 is required; blank is not valid.

When the user wishes to specify a sequence for his record types, he assigns numbers in ascending order. The first record type must be numbered Ol. Numbers may be skipped, but all numbers must be in ascending order.

If a type of record is out of sequence, the program will be cancelled.

AND, OR (Columns 14-16)

Refer to the descriptions of the use of AND and OR in conjunction with Record Identification Codes under the subsection "Columns 21-41 (Record Identification Codes)" later in this section.

NUMBER (Column 17)

Allowed Values	Meaning
Blank	Record types not checked for sequence number.
1	There is one record of this type in each sequenced group.
Ν	There are multiple records of this type per sequenced group.

When different record types are arranged in numerical sequence (numeric characters in columns 15-16), the contents of column 17 indicate whether the group contains just one record (digit 1) or multiple records (letter N).

**OPTION** (Column 18)

Allowed Values	Meaning
Blank	At least one record of this type must be present.(This applies when sequence checking is used.)
0	For "Option." Presence of records of this type is optional. (This applies only if sequence checking is used.)

When different record types are arranged in numerical sequence (numeric characters in columns 15-16), the contents of column 18 indicate whether the group must contain a record of this type or if records of this type are optional.

When the contents of columns 15-16 are alphanumeric (nonsequenced records), then columns 17-18 must be blank.

#### **RECORD IDENTIFYING INDICATORS (Columns 19-20)**

Allowed Values	Meaning
01-99	Record Identifying Indicator.
LR	Last Record Indicator.
H1-H3	Halt Indicator. Indicates that the program is checking for a record type that results in an error condition. If these indicators (H1 - H3) are turned on without being turned off later, the program will terminate.

Columns 19-20 are used to assign record identifying indicators to each type of record. Different record types are usually processed in different ways. When a record of a particular type is selected for processing, the Record Identifying Indicator for that type of record is turned on. This Record Identifying Indicator can be used to specify what calculations and output format operations will later be performed with this record, and under what conditions they will be performed.

It is not necessary to specify Record Identifying Indicators in any particular numeric sequence.

The same indicator may be specified for different record types. This causes the different record types to turn on the same indicator when they are selected for processing.

There may be only one Record Identifying Indicator for each record type. That is, an OR clause may not be used to assign a second identifying indicator to a particular record type.

#### RECORD IDENTIFICATION CODES (Columns 21-41)

The information in columns 21-41 is used to identify the type of record being processed. This identification code will then determine the manner in which the records are handled by the program.

When a file contains several types of records, one type of record will be processed during one cycle. A Record Identifying Indicator is set when the record is selected and remains on until the completion of that cycle.

If there is only one type of record present, columns 21-41 may remain blank.

Level Indicators (L1-L9) may not be used as record identification codes.

#### Use of AND

Each specification line between columns 21 and 41 may be used to specify up to three identifying characters. If more identifying characters are needed, an additional line (or lines) must be used and the word AND must be entered in columns 14-16 of the additional line(s). The programmer may use as many AND lines as he wishes to specify the record identification code. However, all the specified identifying characters must be present in the record before it will be processed properly. Columns 17-20 must be left blank when AND is used in columns 14-16.

#### Use of OR

Several different record identification codes may be used to specify a record type. To indicate that one of several valid identifications will be found in the record, the characters OR are placed in columns 14-15 of the specification line containing the alternate code. Columns 16-20 must be left blank when OR is used in columns 14-15.

#### Record Identification Code Sub-fields

It is possible to specify three characters per line. Each identification code is given in a seven-column field consisting of four parts: Position, Not (N), Type (C/D/Z), and Character. The three fields are clearly labeled 1, 2, and 3 on the Input Specifications Form.

The first record identification code field includes columns 21-27, with Position in columns 21-24, Not (N) in column 25, Type (C/D/Z) in column 26, and Character in column 27.

Field 2 covers columns 28-34, with Position in columns 28-31, Not (N) in column 32, Type (C/D/Z) in column 33, and Character in column 34.

Field 3 extends across columns 35-41, with Position in columns 35-38, Not (N) in column 39, Type (C/D/Z) in column 40, and Character in column 41.

The contents of these fields are as follows:

Position (Columns 21-24, 28-31, or 35-38)

Allowed Values	Meaning
l-415 (9K Compiler)	Specifies the position in the input record of a character in the record identification code. Must be right-justified.
l-940 (lOK Compiler)	Specifies the position in the input record of a character in the record identification code. Must be right-justified.
Blank	The record requires no identification code. If Position is left blank, then Not (N), Type (C/D/Z), and Character must also be blank.

Columns 21-24, 28-31, and 35-38 are used to give the positions in the input record of the characters that make up the record identification code. The characters of the record identification code are arranged from left to right (fields 1, 2, and 3) and on subsequent specification lines if AND is used.

Not (N) (Columns 25, 32, or 39)

Allowed Values				Meaning						
	N				The s <u>not</u> b speci input	peci e pr fied rec	fied esen pos ord.	character t in the ition of t	must he	
Blank			The s be pr posit recor	peci esen ion d.	fied t in of t	character the speci he input	must fied			
Э	entry	in	columns	25,	32,	or	39	indicates	whether	t

The entry in columns 25, 32, or 39 indicates whether the specified character should or should not be present in a particular position of the input record.

## **RPG INPUT SPECIFICATIONS**

## 10K Compiler Feature



FORM 40-342 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-253)

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES

INPUT SPECIFICATIONS FORM

Figure

4.2

USE

ð

Ī

RECORD

3/72

Type (C/D/Z) (Columns 26, 33, or 40)

With the 9K compiler, an entry of C is mandatory. This indicates that any valid System Ten character may be entered in columns 27, 34, or 41, and that the exact character specified must (or must not) be present in the specified position in order to turn on the record identifying indicator.

<u>The</u> <u>lok</u> <u>compiler</u> provides the option of using the entire character, only the digit portion, or only the zone portion of the character in the record identification code. Thus, with the lok compiler, allowed entries in columns 26, 33, or 40 are C, Z, or D. If C is entered, the entire character (six bits) will be used for the record identification. If D is entered, only the digit portion of the character (four rightmost bits) will be used as the record identification code.

Refer to Figure 4.2, line 020. The entry for Position is '80', there is no entry for Not, Type is D and Character is 4. Thus, any card that is read having a 4 in column 80 will cause the record identifying indicator to be turned on. However, cards having any of the characters \$, D, or T in column 80 will also cause the record identifying indicator to be turned on, since the digit portions of the character codes for \$, 4, D, and T are identical.

In line 030 of Fig. 4.2, the record identifying indicator is 03, Position is 25, Not is blank, Type is Z, and character is A. Thus, any card that is read having a character in column 25 with the same zone configuration as A (that is, A,B,C...0 and @) will turn on the indicator 03.

Character (Columns 27, 34, or 41)

Allowed Values

Meaning

For example, in Fig. 4.3 the indicator Ol is turned on every time a record is read having an A in column 1. If a record is read that contains anything else but an A in column 1, indicator O2 will be turned on. Thus, records having a missing or improper identification code may be detected and an indicator turned on which can be used to cause further action by the program.



**RPG INPUT SPECIFICATIONS** 

Figure 4.3 SAMPLE RPG INPUT SPECIFICATIONS

FORM 40-342 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-253)

INPUT SPECIFICATIONS FORM

4-8

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES If the last input record specification has an indicator assigned and <u>no</u> identification codes designated, it will act as a "catchall", and that indicator will be turned on whenever a record is encountered which does not conform to any designated record identification. If such a catch-all indicator is not assigned, a record with an improper identification code might cause the program to terminate.

HOLLERITH INDICATOR (Column 43)

Applies to card input only.

Allowed Values	Meaning
Blank	Input field uses ANSI code for negative numbers (minus sign in low-order position), P through Y being equivalent to -0 through -9.
Н	Input field uses Hollerith code for negative numbers (minus sign in low-order position), an ll-zone punch over the digits O through 9 being equivalent to -O through -9.

The Hollerith indicator pertains to a field and not to an entire record. In addition, H applies to numeric fields only.

<u>Note</u>: In Hollerith code a l2-zone overpunch in the loworder position of a numeric field signifies an explicitly positive number. For example, the Hollerith punch code for +1 is a l2-l punch, which is equivalent to the ANSI code for the character A.

9K Compiler

With the 9K compiler, an entry of H in column 43 will not cause the proper recognition of 12-zone overpunches. A numeric field with a 12-zone overpunch in the low order position will be translated to zero in core.

## 10K Compiler

With the lOK compiler, an entry of H in column 43 will cause a 12-zone overpunch in the low order position of a numeric field to be translated according to the Hollerith code. For example, an A (12-1) will be entered as +1 into the system. The translation is done according to the following table:

INPUT CHARACTER	HOLLERITH CODE	RPG INTERPRETATION
A	12 and 1	+1
В	12 and 2	+2
C	12 and 3	+3
D	12 and 4	+4
E	12 and 5	+5
F	12 and 6	+6
G	12 and 7	+7
Н	12 and 8	+8
I	12 and 9	+9

To summarize the differences between the two compilers: with 9K compiler, an H entry will cause Hollerith punched input for negative fields to be properly translated, but not positive fields; with the lOK compiler, an H entry will cause Hollerith input for both negative and positive fields to be properly translated.

## FIELD LOCATION (Columns 44-51)

Columns 44-51 give the location in the input record of the field  $% \left( {{{\left[ {{{\left[ {{{c_{{\rm{c}}}}} \right]}} \right]}}} \right)$ named in columns 53-58 (Field Name). The Field Location is divided into two portions: "From" in columns 44-47, and "To" in columns 48-51.

From (Columns 44-47)

Allowed Values	Meaning
l-415 (9K Compiler)	Location in record where the named field begins.
l-940 (lOK Compiler)	Location in record where the named field begins.

To (Columns 48-51)

Allowed Values	Meaning
1-415	Location in record where the
(OK Compilon)	nemed field ende

1-415	Location in	record	wnere	rue
(9K Compiler)	named field	ends.		
1-940	Location in	record	where	the
(lOK Compiler)	named field	ends.		

The location specified in "From" must be numerically less than or equal to the location specified in "To". The difference between the two numbers given for "From" and "To" is, of course, the field length minus one. If the numbers in "From" and "To" are the same, this implies the field is one character in length.

Numerical data has a maximum field length of 18 digits. The maximum length of a field of alphanumeric characters is 100 characters, or the maximum record length of the device, whichever is less.

The "From" and "To" numbers must end in columns 47 and 51, respectively. Leading zeros may be left out.

A separate line must be used for each field description.

DECIMAL POSITIONS (Column 52)

Allowed Values	Meaning
Blank	Record field is alpha- numeric.
0-9	Number of decimal places to the right of the decimal point.

Whenever the field named in columns 53-58 is numeric, there must be an entry in column 52. The record field must be numeric if calculations or edit operations are to be performed on the contents of the field. If the number of decimal places specified is greater than the field length, an error diagnostic will be issued. In this case, object program output will not be reliable.

FIELD NAME (Columns 53-58)

Allowed Values	Meaning
l-6 alphanumeric characters.	Name of field in input records. First character must be alphabetic. Special characters and spaces within a name are not permitted. Must be left-justified.
PAGE	Input field will contain a number that is one less than the starting page number of the output.
UDATE	Input field will contain a date to be used on reports. Entering UDATE in the Input Specifications causes the object program to ignore the date in common.

Columns 53-58 are used to name an input field. The programmer must refer to the field by this name throughout his program. Only fields that will be used by the program should be named.

The name must start in column 53.

Within one type of record, the different fields must have different names.

However, a field name used in one type of record may be identical to that used in another type of record, so long as the field length and data type are the same. This is true even if the fields have different locations in the different record types.

When PAGE appears as an input field name, it indicates that the input field locations specified will contain a number which determines the output page starting number. The starting page number is calculated by adding one to the number in the input field. For example, if the input field named PAGE contains a 9, the output will start with page 10.

PAGE may also appear as a field name on the Output Format Specifications Form (see description of columns 32-37 in Section 6). If PAGE appears in the Output Format Specifications but not in the Input Specifications, page numbering will start with page 1.

Thus, including a PAGE field in the Input Specifications allows the user to have an initial page number other than 1, or page numbers that are governed by the input records.

The PAGE field may have any length but may not use decimal positions. That is, the page numbers must be integers.

The number in the PAGE input field must be right-justified. For example, if the PAGE field has four locations and the initial page number is to be 16, the PAGE input field must contain OO15.

The page number may be reset by including a new PAGE input field with a new input record.

Calculations may be done on the PAGE field, as with any other numerical field.

#### CONTROL LEVEL (Columns 59-60)

The calculation and printing of totals is governed by Control Level Indicators. An input field that has a Control Level Indicator is called a <u>control field</u>. When the information in a control field changes, a <u>control break</u> is said to occur. A group of records that have the same information in their control fields is called a control group.

When there is a control break, the appropriate Control Level Indicator is turned on. This Control Level Indicator can then be used to govern the calculation and printing of totals.

#### Allowed Values Meaning

#### L1 - L9 Control Level Indicators

The Control Level Indicators are numbered 1-9. Larger numbers indicate a higher rank. When a Control Level Indicator with a higher value is turned on, all lower value indicators are also turned on. For example, if L5 is on, L1-L4 will also be on.

There is also a Control Level Indicator LO, which is always turned on; thus, it may not be assigned or turned off by the programmer (refer to the section on the Calculation Specifications Form, Columns 7-8).

As an example of the use of control levels, the following fields could be assigned Control Level Indicators as shown:

ACCT L1 SALSMN L2 DEPT L3 BRANCH L4

Thus, whenever the contents of ACCT changes (that is, a different account number is read in the input data) the calculation and printing of total values can be caused: for example, "total sales," "total amount owed," or whatever input data one wishes to total. If the value of DEPT (department number) changes, then indicators Ll, L2, and L3 are turned on and can be used to cause the printing of totals for Account, Salesman, and Department. The Branch totals would not be printed until there was a change in the BRANCH control field.

With respect to control level indicators, the following points should be noted.

- When the same control level indicator has been assigned to fields in records of different types, the fields must be of the same length and type (numeric or alphanumeric).
- Within one record type, a maximum of 100 characters may be assigned to control fields.
- It is not necessary to assign Control Level Indicators in a particular order. For example, L3 may be assigned first, L7 next, and then L2.
- If a field contains numeric information, only the numerical digits are compared to see if a change of control group has occurred. In other words, minus signs and decimal positions are ignored. For example, -2 is considered equivalent to +2, and 3.8 is considered equivalent to 38.
- For all control fields having the same control level indicator, if the first control field specified is numeric, then all others are assumed to be numeric; if alphanumeric, then all others are assumed to be alphanumeric.
- The initial contents of all control fields are set as spaces.
- A control break is likely to occur when the first control field in a program is processed, since the contents of this field are compared to a storage area containing spaces. This is not a "true" control break and calculations of totals are omitted. Thus, calculations and output operations resulting in totals are not done until the second record containing control fields is read.

#### MATCHING FIELDS (Columns 61-62)

Records or parts of records (data fields) from a file can be compared against records or fields of one or more other files to determine when the field or record contents are identical.

#### Allowed Values

M1-M9

Meaning

Matching Field Level

The matching field level (M1-M9) identifies the fields to be matched. If matching fields are found during processing, the Matching Record (MR) Indicator is turned on. The MR Indicator can be used to cause certain operations to occur (refer to columns 9-17 of the Calculation Specifications, and columns 23-31 of the Output Format Specifications).

The programmer should keep the following points in mind when assigning matching field levels:

- a. Record types with matching fields specified must be in sequential order and are checked for proper sequence (ascending or descending order, as specified in column 18 of the File Description Specifications). If a record is found to be out of sequence, the program is cancelled.
- b. Matching of fields is optional. It isn't necessary that matching fields be present in all files of the program. Nor do matching fields have to be present in different record types of a file.
- c. If one record type has fields that match those in another record type, the number of matching fields in each record type must be equal.
- d. When matching fields are assigned the same matching level (M1-M9), the length and type of the matched fields must be the same.
- e. Matching fields in different records may have overlapping locations. However, 100 characters is the maximum allowed for the total of all field lengths.
- f. When there are several matching fields in a record type, all the fields are concatenated into a single combined match field. The combination of fields is in order of significance with M9 being most significant. The order is from M9 to M1.
- g. A particular matching level (M1-M9) can be used only once within a particular record type.
- h. The presence of decimal positions is ignored when matching numeric fields. For example, if 5.42 were the contents of a field to be matched with a field containing 542, the contents would be considered identical.

# **RPG INPUT SPECIFICATIONS**

10K Compiler Feature

ogramn	ner _																	L				_				1	-	L	_				1													•	- 9,					J					ld	enti	ific	atic	'n	L	1		L	L		1
								А О	N R	D			T			_			1			Re	c01	rd	lde	ent 2	ific 2	at	ior	n (	500 	de	; ;		3								Fie	eld	Lo	cat	ion															Fiel	ld	Ind	lice	ato	rs	
Line	Form Type	F	iler	iam	e		NOT USED		Contraction of Contraction	sequence	Number (1/N)	Ontion (O)	Option (O)	Record Indentifying	Indicators	F	oos	itio	n	Not (N)	Type (C/ D/Z)	Character		Po	siti	on		Not (N)	Type (C/ D/Z)	Character		Po	siti	on		NOT (N)		Character	NOT USED	Hollerith Indicator		F	ron	n		т	0		Decimal Positions		Fie	∍ld	N	ame	•	Control Level (11.10		Matchina Fields	R	Field-Record Relation		Plus		Minus		Zero or Blonk		
	6	7 8	9 1 F	10	11	12 F	13	14	15 0	16	13	71	8	19	20	21	22	23	24 K	25	5 20 C	6	21	8 2	93	03	1 3	52	33	34	3	53	83	73	8 3	94	04	14	12	43	44	45	5 46	5 47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61 (	32	63 6	34 6	65 6	36 6	67 6	38 6	597	70	
20	╞┼	+	Ŧ	ľ	-	-		ø	R	ŀ	ľ	+	+	0	2	$\vdash$		0	5	┢	c	7	+	+	+	+	╉	┥		-	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+	╉	+			-	-	$\vdash$	+	+	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	-	-				$\vdash$	┢				-		+	-+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
30	H	+	+	+	$\left  \right $	-		7	-	$\vdash$	┢	╀	+		-	H	-	F		┢	f	t	+	+	╈	+	$\dagger$	1	-	-	T	+	╈	+	╉	╉	1			-	-	+	+	1	+	1-	-	4		N	ø	$\vdash$	+				-	+	+	+	+	+	$\dagger$	+	+	+		I
40	H	+	+							$\vdash$	┢	+	╉		-	Н		$\vdash$		F	╞	╀	t	╈	+	+	$\dagger$	1	-	-	t	+	1	+	1	┫	1			-		t	4	1	$\vdash$		4	6	2	A	M	Т	F		-		-	-	+		+	+	$\dagger$	+	+	+		
50	$\left  \right $		+						-	+	t	$^{+}$	1			Η	-			t	t	t	t	$\uparrow$	+	+		1			t	1	1	+	t	1	1	+		-		$\uparrow$	4	7	t		4	9	2	0	S	c	N	т				1	+		$^{+}$	+	†	+	+	+		
0 6 0	$\left  \right $	+	+							F		t	t	-	-		$\vdash$	t	1	t	t	t	t		+-	t	t	1			t	t	t	t	t	1	t	T			F		5	50	t	$\square$	5	5	F	ρ	A	R	T				-	1	1		+		1	1	╉	+		l
070	$\mathbf{h}$	+	1							F	t	t	╋			Η				t	t	t	t	1	t	+	t	1		-	t	t	t	+	t	1	↑	1		-			5	6		1	6	0	F	т	Y	Ρ	E				-		1	+	+	+	1	+	+	+		l
080			+-			1				ŀ	t	1	╋	1	-			F	-	t	┢	┢	t	+	+	╈	1	1			t	t	1	1	1	1	1					t	6	, 1	T	1	6	9		R	E	F	1						1	+	+		+		+	+		l
090		+	+					1	-		ŀ	t	†	1	-	Γ			t	t	t	t	t	t	T	+	1	1			t	1	1	1	t	1	T					T	7	10		1	7	4	F	ø	N	н	A	N	D				1		+		1	+	+	1		
100	$\left  \right $	+	+			-					t	t	†			Γ	-			t	t	t	l	t	t	T	T	1			t	t	t	+	t	t	t					t	1	5	t	$\uparrow$	2	5	2	D	E	в	1	т					1	0	1		Ţ	9	91	9	9	
1 1 0			+							F	t	t	1			Γ		F	F	t	t	t	T	1	T		t	1		-	t	t	T	1	T	T	T					T	7	5			7	6	F	F	L	A	G					м	1	0	1	1	1	1	+	+		l
1 2 0		+	+						-	1	t	t	1					T	F	t	$^{+}$	t	t	1	t	+	t	1			t	t	1		t	1	t					t	2	5	t	1	3	6	2	0	E	в	1	т				1	1	0	2		T,	8	81	8	8	l
1 3 0	1	+	+-							1	t	t	1	1		Γ				T	T	T	t	T	t	$\dagger$	1	1	-		t	t	T	1	T	1	t				-	t	7	7	ſ		7	8		F	L	A	G				-	M	1	0	a		1		+	+	1	
1 4		+	+								ſ	t	1			Г				T	T	T			T	1	T	1			T	1			T	1	T					T		T	Γ								Ē						1		T		1		T	1		
1 5	1	+	$\uparrow$								t	t	1	1		Γ	-	T		T	T	t	t	1	T	$\uparrow$	T	1			T	T	T	T	T	t	T					T	t	T	T											Π			1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	1		T								Г	T	1	1		Γ				Γ	T	T	T	T	T		T	1			Γ	T	T		T	T	T					Γ	T		Г				Γ										1		Ť		1		T		1	
	11	1	T			İ					T	T	1			Γ				T	T	T.	T		T		1	1			Γ	T	T	1	T	1	T						1		T								1					1	1		T		1		T	T	1	
	1	-	$\uparrow$			ł					t	t	t			Γ				t	t	Ť	t	T	T	1	1	1			T	t	t	T	T	T	T					T	T	T	T		Γ											1	1		1		1		+	1		
	h	+	1	$\square$			-			F	t	T	1				-			t	t	t	t	T	t	1	1	1			t	t	1	1	T	t	T					t	t	T	t	1							T				-	$\uparrow$	1	1	+		T	+	+	1		
		+	+-							t	t	t	1	1	-	Γ		F		t	t	t	t	+	t	╀	t	1		-	t	t	t	$\dagger$	t	1	1	T	Ì		-	t	1	+	$\uparrow$	$\vdash$	T	1			-	1	T				-	+	+	+	+	$\uparrow$	+	+	+	+	1	

USE OF FIELD-RECORD RELATION AND FIELD INDICATORS

Figure 4.4

RPG (Ed. B)

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES

- i. Minus signs are ignored. For example, -71 will be considered identical to +71.
- j. If several fields in one record type are to be matched to fields in another record type, all the fields must match before the matching record (MR) Indicator will turn on.
- k. The program disregards field names when matching records or fields. It is permissible to use the same field name for matching fields in different record types.
- 1. The sequence (A or D in column 18) of the first file encountered when matching fields is used for all files involved in that matching level.

#### FIELD-RECORD RELATION (Columns 63-64)

10K Compiler Feature Only

The user may wish to combine records which contain the same information but have different format. For example, he may wish to combine, in the same input file, cards prepared under an old adminstrative system with cards prepared under a newer system. The Field-Record Relation indicator allows this.

Refer to Figure 4.4. Here two types of records are being combined in the input file INFILE. The first record format is distinguished by the character '6' in column 5 and causes indicator 01 to be turned on. The second record format is distinguished by a character '7' in column 5 and causes indicator 02 to be turned on. Most of the fields within the two record formats are the same and are simply listed. However in the case of the DEBIT field, it is located in columns 15-25 in the first record format and in columns 25-36 in the second record format. Also, the field named FLAG is located in columns 75-76 in the first record format and in columns 77-78 in the second record format. The record identifying indicators 01 and 02 are entered in the Field-Record Relation columns opposite the appropriate field location description.

The procedure is simply to place the appropriate record identifying indicator in the Field-Record Relation (columns 63-64) opposite the name and location of the field from the record with that indicator.

Allowed Values	Meaning
01-99	Record identifying indicator for record to which this field be- longs.

Note: All fields which have no Field-Record Relation must be described before fields with Field-Record Relations. (See Figure 4.4.)

#### FIELD INDICATORS (Columns 65-70)

10K Compiler Feature Only

Columns 65-70 may be used to test the contents of a field named in columns 53-58. Columns 65-66 and 67-68 are used with numeric fields only, while columns 69-70 may be used in conjunction with numeric or alphanumeric fields. If the field named contains a positive number, the indicator specified in columns 65-66 is turned on. If the field named contains a negative number, the indicator specified in columns 67-68 will be turned on. If the field named contains zeros or blanks, the indicator specified in columns 69-70 will be turned on.

Allowed Values

Meaning

Ol-99, Hl-H3 This is the indicator that will be turned on if the condition specified at the top of the columns where the indicator appears is satisfied.

The Halt indicators may be used to terminate the execution of an object program if data is encountered which is clearly incorrect: for example, a negative number entered for an employee's hourly pay rate. Figure 4.4 gives an example of the use of Field Indicators.

Section 5 CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

# **RPG CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS**

10K Compiler Feature



FORM 40-343 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-252)

Figure 5.1 RPG CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES The Calculation Specifications Form (Fig.5.1) describes the operations to be performed on the input data. The form is divided into three major areas:

- Columns 7-17 contain indicators that specify the conditions causing calculations to be performed.
- $\bullet$  Columns 18-53 state what calculations are to be done, and on what data.
- Columns 54-59 specify tests to be made on the results of calculations. The outcome of these can then be used to govern certain output operations or further calculations.

FORM TYPE (Column 6)

Must contain a C.

CONTROL LEVEL (Columns 7-8)

Allowed Values Meaning

L0,	L1-L9	The calculation described on this
		line is done only when a control
		break occurs for the control level
		indicator specified in columns 7-8.

- LR The calculation described on this line will be done after the last input record has been read.
- Blank The calculation described on this line is done after each record is read, (if columns 9-17 are also blank). These are called detail calculations.

Detail calculations must be specified before control level (total) calculations.

Although the LO Indicator may be used by the programmer, it cannot be assigned, since it is always turned on. Whenever there is a control break, the program performs all calculations and operations which have been assigned Control Level Indicators. The LO Indicator may be used to cause totals to be printed.

If L1-L9 are used to determine when certain calculations will be done, the calculations will be done only when these indicators are on. (Refer to the Input Specifications Form, columns 59-60, where Control Level Indicators are assigned.)

When a Control Level Indicator is turned on by a control break, all Control Level Indicators with lower numbers are turned on also. Thus, if L6 is turned on, not only will the operations governed by L6 be done, but the operations corresponding to L1-L5 as well.

When the last record has been read, the LR Indicator turns on. When LR is turned on, all other Control Level Indicators (L1-L9) will be on.

Thus, using L1-L9 and LR, up to ten different levels of totals can be calculated and printed out. For example, suppose we want to calculate total sales for a world wide company using ten different categories of totals. We could assign Control Level Indicators to control fields as follows:

> ACCT Ll SALSMN L2DEPT Ъ3 BRANCH L4CITY L5STATE L6REGION L7NATION Т8 CONTNT T.9

L9 gives the continental total. When the last record is read, LR is turned on and we can obtain the world total for sales.

When a Control Level Indicator is set on or set off using the SETON or SETOF operation code, Control Level Indicators with lower numbers are <u>not</u> affected.

When LR is set on using the SETON operation, Control Level Indicators L1-L9 are <u>not</u> affected. LR cannot be set off using the SETOF operation code. LR <u>must</u> be on for the program to terminate normally.

### INDICATORS (Columns 9-17)

Columns 9-17 are used to specify the indicators that must or must not be on if the operation specified on the line is to be performed.

For example, a particular type of input record may have been assigned a Record Identifying Indicator of 66 in columns 19-20 of the Input Specifications Form. If a line on the Calculation Specifications Form then specifies an indicator of 66 in columns 10-11, the specified operation will be done only when an input record of that type is read.

Columns 9-17 provide space for three different indicators: in columns 9-11, 12-14, and 15-17. Columns 9, 12, 15 may contain an N, which means that the operation is to be done only if the specified indicator is not on.

If two or three indicators are entered in columns 9-17, they are assumed to have an AND relationship. That is, all specified conditions must be satisfied before the operation will be done.

The results of a calculation can be used to turn on a resulting indicator. These resulting indicators are described under columns 54-59 of the Calculation Specifications Form. The indicators in columns 9-17 may refer to indicators resulting from a previous operation.

#### Allowed Values Meaning Blank Operation is performed every time a card is read. (Assumes columns 7-8 are blank also.) 01-99 Record Identifying Indicators or resulting indicators specified earlier in the program. L1-L9Control Level Indicators specified previously. LRLast Record Indicator. MR Matching Record Indicator. H1 - H3Halt Indicators specified previously. OA-OG, OV Overflow Indicators specified earlier in the program. RS Service Request Indicator. (lOK Compiler Only) This indicator is turned on whenever a service request is received.

The Halt Indicators H1-H3 are used to terminate the object program. They can be utilized to prevent a record from being processed when an input error is detected or the result of a previous calculation indicated an error. A Halt Indicator can also be used to cause a certain operation to be done <u>only</u> when an error is detected. Halt Indicators are set on only when specified by the user. RPG does not set on Halt Indicators automatically.

The MR Indicator will cause the specified operation to occur only when matching records have been found.

The LR Indicator is used to specify all operations to be done when the last record of a job has been read.

An Overflow Indicator used in columns 9-17 must agree with the Overflow Indicator specified in columns 33-34 of the File Description Specifications Form. The Overflow Indicator will be turned on when the last line to be printed on a page of output has been reached.

If a Control Level Indicator (L1-L9) appears in columns 7-8 and an MR is specified in columns 9-17, the Matching Record Indicator refers to the record previously read (just prior to the control break). When all operations caused by Control Level Indicators have been done, the MR Indicator indicates a matching condition of the current record (the one causing the control break).

If a Control Level Indicator appears in columns 9-17, the operation specified is done only on the record causing the control break (or on a record causing a control break of higher level).

Within a program cycle, the operations caused by a Control Level Indicator in columns 7-8 will all be done before operations conditioned by Control Level Indicators in columns 9-17.

With the available. It is turned on whenever the executing program receives a service request and remains on for one program cycle, after which it is automatically turned off. This indicator may be used like any other indicator to determine when operations are to be done.

AN, OR (Columns 7-8)

10K Compiler Feature Only

With the lOK compiler, more than one line may be used to specify the indicators that determine when a calculation or operation is to be done. AN stands for logical AND; when it appears in columns 7-8 of a calculation specifications line, it implies that all indicator values specified on this line as well as indicator values specified on the previous line must be satisfied before the specified calculation or operation will be done. OR is the logical OR: when it appears in columns 7-8 of a calculation specifications line, it implies that if <u>either</u> the indicator values on this line or the indicator values <u>specified</u> on the previous line are satisfied, the specified calculation or operation will be performed.

Many lines of indicators may be used in combination with AN and OR specified in columns 7-8. The operation to be done is specified only on the last line of a group of lines connected by AN or OR. Refer to Figure 5.2. Here we see that the calculation of adding EXTRA to SALES will be done only if indicators O1, O2, O3, O4, and O5 are all on, or if indicator O6 is on and indicators O3 and O5 are not on.

#### FACTOR 1 AND FACTOR 2 (Columns 18-27 and Columns 33-42)

The data on which the specified operation is to be performed is specified by Factor 1 and Factor 2. For example, if the operation is subtraction, Factor 2 is subtracted from Factor 1. Some operations require two operands; some require one operand; and some require none. These will be discussed further under Operation (columns 28-32).

The data on which the operation is to be performed may be specified by naming the field or by entering the actual data (literal).

The allowed entries are

- The name of any defined field.
- Literal data (either numeric or alphanumeric).
- The date field name, UDATE.
- The special name, PAGE.
- A label for a TAG operation (Factor 1 only).
- A label for a GOTO or EXIT operation (Factor 2 only).

Entries in Factor 1 or Factor 2 must be left-justified.

Literal data is the actual data used in an operation rather than the name of a field which contains the data. Examples of literals would be 23174.02 or 'MR. JONES'. A literal may be alphanumeric or numeric.



# RPG CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS

10K Compiler Feature

Figure

S

'n

USE

ð

ÅN,

OR

WITH INDICATORS

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

The following rules pertain to alphanumeric literals:

- a. They must be enclosed between apostrophes (single quote marks).
- b. Any characters of the System Ten character set are permitted.
- c. The maximum length is 8 characters.
- d. Imbedded blanks are permitted.
- e. Alphanumeric literals may not be used in arithmetic operations.
- f. An apostrophe within an alphanumeric literal must be represented by two apostrophes. For example, the literal IT'S OK would be represented as 'IT''S OK'.

The following rules pertain to numeric literals:

- 1. They may not be enclosed within apostrophes.
- 2. Permitted characters include the numerals 0-9, the decimal point and the minus sign.
- 3. The maximum length is 10 characters, which includes the decimal point and minus sign, if present.
- 4. Imbedded blanks are not allowed.
- 5. Numeric literals are used in arithmetic operations exactly as numeric fields would be.
- 6. If a minus sign is present, it must be the leftmost character.

Note: If literals are used in a COMP (Compare) or MOVE operation, the literal-field will be expanded automatically by the object program to fill the required size.



**RPG CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS** 

Figure 5.3 USE OF Z-ADD AS A TEST FOR SIGN

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

RPG (Ed. B)

5-8

3/72

FORM 40-343 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-252)

OPERATION (Columns 28-32)

The operation code in columns 28-32 specifies what operation is to be performed. For example, ADD is the operation code used to add Factor 2 and Factor 1. The operation code must start in column 28.

### **OPERATION CODES**

The operation codes are as follows:

ADD

Causes the contents of field named in Factor 2 to be added to contents of field named in Factor 1. Result is stored in Result Field (see columns 43-48). Numeric literals rather than field names may be used in Factor 1 and Factor 2.

#### Z-ADD

"Zero and Add" sets the contents of the Result Field to zeros and adds the contents of the field named in Factor 2 to the Result Field. Factor 2 may also contain a numeric literal. Factor 1 is not used in the Z-ADD operation. Z-ADD has the effect of transferring the contents of the numeric field in Factor 2 to the Result Field.

With the 9K compiler, an attempt to Z-ADD a field to itself is ignored by the compiler. No diagnostic is issued.

10K Compiler Feature Only

With the 10K compiler, the Z-ADD operation can be used to determine the sign of the contents of a field. This is possible because in the Z-ADD operation with the 10K compiler, the contents of the field named in Factor 2 are moved to a temporary storage location, then the field named in Result Field is set to zeros and the contents are moved from the temporary location to the field named in Result Field. Thus, a Z-ADD with the same field named in Factor 2 and Result Field will not affect the contents of the named field and the Resulting Indicators can be used to determine the sign of the field. Figure 5.3 shows how Z-ADD can be used to perform such a test.

## SUB

Causes numeric field named in Factor 2 (or literally presented there) to be subtracted from numeric field named in Factor 1 (or literally presented there). The difference is stored in the field named in Result Field.

### Z-SUB

"Zero and Subtract" causes the contents of the Result Field to be set to zeros and the numeric field literally presented or referenced in Factor 2 then to be subtracted from the Result Field. This has the effect of storing the negative of the contents of Factor 2 into the Result field. Factor 1 is not used in Z-SUB.

Z-SUB can be used to reverse the sign of a number if the same numeric field is specified in both Factor 2 and Result Field.

#### MULT

Causes the contents of the numeric field named in Factor 1 (or the numeric literal present there) to be multiplied by the contents of the field named in Factor 2 (or the numeric literal present there). The product is stored in the field named in Result Field. The contents of Factor 1 and Factor 2 are limited to a length of 10 decimal digits. The product stored in the Result Field may have a maximum length of 18 decimal digits. DIV

Causes the numeric field named or literally present in Factor 1 to be divided by the numeric field named or literally present in Factor 2. The quotient is stored in the field named in Result Field. The field named in Factor 1 may have a maximum length of 18 decimal digits. The field named in Factor 2 may have a maximum length of 10 decimal digits. The contents of Result Field have a maximum length of 18 digits, but the maximum number of significant digits is ten. If the Half Adjust (column 53) is specified, nine is the maximum number of significant digits. The numeric contents of the field specified in Factor 2 must not be zero. If Factor 2 is zero, the program will be cancelled.

An additional requirement is that the lengths and decimal positions of the fields involved in a DIV operation must be such that

$$L(F1)-D(F1)+D(F2)+D(R) < 20$$

where:

MVR

The Move Remainder operation may be used after a Divide (DIV) operation. It stores the remainder from the division operation in the field named in the Result Field. MVR uses only Result Field; entries in Factor 1 and Factor 2 are not valid with this operation. The RPG program will keep track of proper placement of the decimal point in the remainder.

The result of an MVR operation will not be valid if any operation other than SETON, SETOF, GOTO, TAG, EXIT, or RLABL is performed between the DIV and the MVR operations. It is recommended that the MVR operation immediately follow the associated DIV operation.
MOVE

In the Move operation, the contents of the field named or the literal present in Factor 2 is moved to the field specified in the Result Field. Factor 1 is not used. The field named or the literal in Factor 2 can be either alphanumeric or numeric, as can the field named in Result Field. Characters are transferred from the field in Factor 2 to the Result Field starting from the right. Thus, if the field in Factor 2 is longer than the Result Field, only the right-hand portion of the field in Factor 2 is transferred. If the field in Factor 2 is shorter than the Result Field, the characters from Factor 2 will be moved to the rightmost portion of the Result Field. The excess characters on the left in the Result Field will not be changed. For example, if Factor 2 contains a three-character numeric literal 444, and the field specified in Result Field is numeric, six characters long, and contains 888888 prior to the MOVE operation, after the move the Result Field will contain 888444.

Examples 01	inove operations	
Factor 2 Result Field BA After operation When result field is:	A B C D Y S T B A A B C D Alphanumeric	<u>  B   A   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0</u>
Factor 2 Result Field BA After operation When result field is:	0 1 7 5 Y S T B A 0 1 7 5 Alphanumeric	BA0175 Numeric
Factor 2 Result Field B A After Operation When result field is:	J 1 5 Y Y S T B A J 1 5 Y Alphanumeric	[ B   A   0   1   5   Y ] Numeric
Factor 25 6Result FieldB AAfter OperationWhen result field is:	7 A Y S T B A 5 6 7 A Alphanumeric	BA0567 Numeric
Factor 2 Result Field After Operation When result field is:	3 Q R * * * Alphanumeric	O23R Numeric
Factor 2 Result Field After Operation When result field is:	C D E * * * B C D E Alphanumeric	[0 0 0 0] Numeric
Factor 2 Result Field After Operation When result field is:	4 5 * * * 2 3 4 5 Alphanumeric	2345 Numeric

Examples of MOVE Operations

MOVEL

The Move Left operation causes the contents of the field named or the literal present in Factor 2 to be moved to the field named in the Result Field. Factor 1 is not used. This operation differs from MOVE in that MOVEL starts moving the characters in Factor 2 from the <u>left</u> and places them left-justified in the Result Field. Thus, if the field named in Factor 2 was four characters long and contained ABCD and the field named in Result Field was six characters long and contained ZZZZZZ before the MOVEL operation, the contents of the Result Field after the MOVEL would be ABCDZZ.

If the numeric field specified in Factor 2 is shorter than the Result Field, the sign of Factor 2 (if any) is not moved. If the numeric field in Factor 2 is equal to or longer than the field in Result Field, the sign of Factor 2 is placed in the rightmost position of the Result Field.



COMP

The Compare operation compares the contents of the fields specified or literals present in Factor 1 and Factor 2 with each other. As a result of the Compare operation, one of the resulting indicators specified in columns 54-59 is turned on. The Result field is not used with COMP. The resulting indicators can be used to control subsequent calculations or output operations. If the field in Factor 1 is greater than the field in Factor 2 (Fl>F2), the resulting indicator in columns 54-55 is turned on. If Fl<F2, then the indicator in columns 56-57 is turned on. Similarly, if the contents of the fields in Factors 1 and 2 are equal (Fl=F2), the indicator specified in columns 58-59 is turned on.

Before a Compare operation, all indicators referenced in this Compare operation (columns 54-59) are set off. After the Compare, the appropriate indicator is set on.

The Compare operation can be used on both numeric and alphanumeric fields. When numeric fields are being compared, the numbers are aligned at the implied decimal point and any excess spaces are assumed filled with zeros. For example, if Factor 1 contains a numeric field of 8 digits with two decimal places (123456.12), and Factor 2 references a field specified as ten digits long with four decimal places (123456.1201), then Factor 1 would be set equal to 123456.1200 and Factor 2 is 123456.1201. Thus, F1<F2 and the resulting indicator specified in columns 56-57 would be turned on. Comparison of numeric fields is always algebraic. If one desires to compare the absolute values, he must first write the necessary instructions that will obtain the absolute values.

When alphanumeric fields are to be compared, the comparison is in accordance with the System Ten collating sequence. Alphanumeric fields are aligned at their leftmost characters (they are leftjustified). When alphanumeric fields being compared have unequal lengths, the excess locations are assumed to be filled with blanks.



## **RPG CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS**

#### 10K Compiler Feature

Figure

5.4

EXAMPLE OF BRANCH BETWEEN DETAIL AND TOTAL CALCULATIONS

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES

CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

FORM 40-343 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-252)

3/72

GOTO

The GOTO operation causes a branch from one point in the program to another. The point arrived at after the branch is specified by a name (tag) in Factor 2. This name must also appear in Factor 1 of a TAG operation. That is, the origin point of a branch is designated by a GOTO Operation. The destination point of the GOTO operation is marked by a TAG. For example, if DEDUCT is the TAG for a sequence of operations to be done when certain indicators are on, one would specify a GOTO operation with the Tag DEDUCT written in Factor 2. Columns 7-17 would contain the control level and other indicators that would cause the branch to be taken. A TAG operation would be placed just before the sequence of operations to be done with the name DEDUCT in Factor 1.

A GOTO operation thus has the branch designated in Factor 2 and the conditions under which the branch is taken specified in columns 7-17. Factor 1, Result Field and the rest of the line must be blank.

The "name tag" placed in Factor 2 must be alphanumeric, may have a maximum of six characters, must begin with a letter and may have no imbedded blanks. The name placed in Factor 2 must be identical to the name placed in Factor 1 of the associated TAG operation.

With 9K Compiler

The GOTO may branch forward or backward in the program within detail calculations, or within total calculations, but the branch may not go from a point within the detail calculations to a point within the total calculations (or vice versa).

With lOK Compiler

With the lOK compiler, a GOTO operation may branch from a point within detail calculations to a point within total calculations or vice versa. This feature requires that all names used with TAG operations in the program be unique. (With the 9K compiler, it is permissible to use the same TAG within detail and total calculations since branching between these parts of the program is not allowed.)

After a branch between detail and total calculations has been completed, the type of output associated with the initial type of calculations is performed. For example, if a GOTO occurs from total to detail calculations, total output will be done after the detail calculations have been completed. Figure 5.4 shows a GOTO operation that branches between the detail and total calculations. The TAG operation is used to identify the destination point of a branch (GOTO) operation. The name in Factor 1 must be the same as that specified in Factor 2 of the corresponding GOTO operations. (See the preceding description of GOTO for further details.)

For a TAG operation, Factor 2, Result Field and Indicators, (columns 9-17), and Resulting Indicators must be blank. If the operations following the TAG operation are to be done at total time, the Control Level Indicator LO must be entered in columns 7-8.

<u>With the 9K compiler</u>, the same name may appear as a tag in the detail calculations and in the total calculations, and will be considered to be distinct, since branching from detail to total calculations (or vice versa) is not allowed. However, it is recommended that all tags be unique names.

 $\frac{\text{With}}{\text{since branching between detail and total calculations}}$  is allowed.

SETON

This operation is used to turn on or "set on" the indicator or indicators specified in columns 54-59. Control Level Indicators (columns 7-8) and indicators (columns 9-17) can be used to determine when the SETON operation will be executed.

SETOF

The Set Off (SETOF) operation is used to turn off the indicators specified in columns 54-59. Control Level Indicators (columns 7-8) and indicators (columns 9-17) can be used to determine when the SETOF operation is to be done. SETOF may not be used to turn off indicators LR or LO.

TAG

EXIT

This operation is used to exit from the RPG program to a specified external subroutine. The name of the subroutine which will be executed is placed in Factor 2. Control Level Indicators (columns 7-8) and indicators (columns 9-17) may be used to determine when the exit is to be taken. Factor 1 and Result Field must be blank. Refer to Appendix B for additional information on linkage conventions.

#### RLABL

The Reference Label (RLABL) operation is used to specify a field or indicator which can be referenced by a subroutine external to the RPG program. Indicators are specified by the letters IN followed by the indicator name, for example, INO5 or INL2.

<u>CAUTION</u>: Do not SETOF the following indicators within the assembly routine:

LR LO 1P MR

It is the responsibility of the assembly-language programmer to adhere to the above rule.

If an IN name has been used as a field name (such as IN16), it will be considered as a field name and not an indicator when used in the RLABL operation. The name of this field is entered in Result Field (columns 43-48). If the field has not been previously defined in the RPG Input or Calculation Specifications, the field length and number of decimal positions must be entered in columns 49-51 and column 52, respectively.

All RLABL operations must immediately follow their associated EXIT operation. Control Level indicator LO must be used (columns 7-8) if any Control Level Indicator was used on the EXIT operation preceding the RLABL. Columns 7-8 must be blank on RLABL if they are blank on the preceding EXIT operation. (See the description of linkage conventions in Appendix B.)

# **RPG CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS**

10K Compiler Feature

Date\_\_\_ Graphic Punching 75 76 77 78 79 80 1 2 Program\_ Instruction Program Punch Page Identification Programmer \_\_\_\_ Resulting AN Indicators Indicators OR Arithmetic Plus Minus Zero And And Result Field Field ΞΞ Factor 1 Operation Factor 2 Comments Line Compare Length 8 -High Low Equa LR Le 티오 F1>F2 Control (L0-L9,L F1<F2 F2=F1 Half Not ż <sup>to</sup>Z 6 5' 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 29 30 31 32 3 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 13 44 45 46 47 4 SALES DSPLY2 DISPLAY A FIELO 0 1 02005 c THE LINE PRINTER 0 2 c ¥ ØN C 3 DSPLYO WE7 DISPLAY A FIELD 04 lc ON WORKSTATION, 04 AND c **∦** ENTER MEN VALUE. c 🗶 0 5 06 07 SALES DISPLAY 2 FLDS 15N04 DSPLYO WET c L 2 c 🗶 CHNGE 2ND WRKSTN ØM 08 FIELD, (NET) c 🗶 0 9 C 10 1 1 1 2 1 3 14 1 5 c

CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

RPG (Ed. B)

5-20

Figure

Ċ7

ъ

USE

Ģ

DISPLAY OPERATION

3/72

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES

FORM 40-343 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-252)

#### ADDITIONAL OPERATIONS WITH 10K COMPILER

DSPLY (10K Compiler Feature Only)

The lOK compiler provides a Display operation (DSPLY) that allows the Model 70 workstation to be used to print out the contents of a field; or print out the contents of a field, blank the field and enter new contents into that field; or print out two fields, blank the contents of the second field, and then enter new contents into the second field.

Enter the operation code DSPLY in columns 28-32. If a field is to be printed out only, the name of the field is entered in <u>Factor</u> <u>1</u>, left justified. The number of the device to be used for the output display is entered in Factor 2, left-justified. In this case, Result Field must be blank. Figure 5.5, line OlO, specifies that when indicator O2 is on and indicator O5 is not on, the field SALES will be displayed on the line printer (device O).

If the contents of a field are to be printed out, replaced in core by blanks or zeros, and then replaced with new contents entered by the user, the field to be so handled is entered in Result Field. Line 030 in Figure 5.5 specifies that the field NET will be printed out on the workstation, the contents of the field will be set to zeros (if the field is numeric) or blanks (if the field is alphanumeric), and then the user will be expected to enter new contents for NET from the workstation. Since this option involves an entry of data by the user as well as output of data by the program, a conversational device such as the workstation must be used.

Line 050 in Figure 5.5 specifies that after a control break of level L2 and when indicator 15 is on and 04 is not on, the contents of the fields SALES and NET will be printed out on the workstation (device 0), the field NET (assumed to be numeric) will be set to zeros in core and the user will be expected to enter a new value for NET from the workstation.

Data entered from the workstation into an <u>alphanumeric</u> field will be assumed to be <u>left-justified</u>. For example, if the field NAME is alphanumeric and 20 characters long and the user enters 'JOHN SMITH' from the terminal, the left-hand ten characters of NAME will be filled and the right-hand ten characters will remain blank.

If the result field of a DSPLY operation specifies a  $\underline{numeric}$  field, the following points should be noted:

- 1. Numeric data need not be entered with leading zeros; the data will be automatically <u>right-</u><u>justified</u> and padded on the left with the necessary number of zeros.
- 2. If the data to be entered is negative, the first character entered must be a hyphen (-).
- 3. The number of characters permitted to be entered is the (field length + 1) to allow for the sign. It is the user's responsibility not to enter more data than is permitted by the field length specification.
- 4. If too much data is entered, truncation will occur on the left.
- 5. Characters other than 0-9 and the hyphen (minus sign) will be ignored.

#### Examples:

Assuming that a six-digit Result Field has been specified, we have:

Entry	Internal Result
1	000001
-1	೦೦೦೦೦೩
000123	000123
ввявя	000000
+56	000056
(nothing entered)	000000
-1ABQ2	00001R
l234567 (seven digits)	234567 (truncated on left)

EXCPT (10K Compiler Feature Only)

The Exception (EXCPT) operation is used to print out lines while calculations are being done. The programmer simply enters EXCPT in columns 28-32 (Operation) of the Calculation Specifications Form. At that point in the calculations, each output record that contains an 'E' code in column 15 of the Output Format Specifications Form will be output to the selected output medium.

Figure 5.6 shows Calculation and Output Format Specifications that will cause a card to be punched out during calculation time whenever an account is found to be overdue (overdue amount greater than zero). The output file specified, PUNCH, is assumed to have been previously specified to use a card punch as its output device. The card punched out will contain a name, account number, the overdue amount, and the new balance.

# RPG CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS

10K Compiler Feature

Date\_\_\_ Graphic 75 76 77 78 79 80 Punching 12 Program \_ Program Instruction Page Punch Identification Programmer \_\_\_\_ Resulting A N Indicators Indicators OR Arithmetic Plus Minus Zero And And Field Factor 1 Operation Factor 2 **Result Field** Comments Line Compare Length /e osi trol Lev L9,LR) High Low Equa Adi F1>F2 F1<F2 F2=F1 Form Contre Not Not Half ş ş 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 0 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 6.51 8 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 25 28 29 30 31 32 8 5 9 ØVRDUE Z-ADDØVRDUE ? 0 1 c 0607 PYMT ØVERDUE NEWBAL ØVRDUE 0 2 ADD CURRNT |c| 06 SURCHG ØVRDUE LTRATE C 3 06 MULT c NEWBAL NEWBAL ADD SURCHG 04 c 06 EXCPT 0 5 06 c Z-SUBØVRDUE 07 CREDIT 0 6 c CREDIT SUB NEWBAL 0 7 07 CURRNT c 08 09 10 c 111 с 1 2 c 1 3 c 14 c 15 с lc c c c

CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES

FORM 40-343 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-252)

5-24



**RPG OUTPUT - FORMAT SPECIFICATION** 

Figure 5.6 USE OF EXCPT OPERATION, Part 2

B

FORM 40-341 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-251)



CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

Contraction of the second s	Charles of the second second	A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER.							
OPERATION Cols.28-32	CONTROL LEVEL Cols.7-8	INDICATORS Cols.9-17	FACTOR 1 Cols.18-27	FACTOR 2 Cols.33-42	RESULT FIELD Cols.43-48	FIELD LENGTH Cols.49-51	DECIMAL POSITIONS COL.52	HALF ADJUST Col.53	RESULTING INDICATORS Cols.54-59
ADD	0	0	R	R	R	0	0	0	0
Z-ADD	0	0		R	R	0	0	0	0
SUB	0	0	R	R	R	0	0	0	0
Z-SUB	0	0		R	R	0	0	0	0
MULT	0	0	R	R	R	0	0	0	0
DIV	0	0	R	R	R	0	0	0	0
MVR	0	0			R	0	0	0	0
MOVE	0	0		R	R	0	0		
MOVEL	0	0		R	R	0	0		
COMP	0	0	R	R					R
SETON	0	0							R
SETOF	0	0							R
GOTO	0	0		R					
TAG	0		R						
RLABL	0				R	0	0		
EXIT	0	0		R					
DSPLY*	0	0	0	R	0				
EXCPT*	0	0							
O-OPTIONA			R-	REQUIF	RED	<u>ett</u>		🖾 - BL	_ANK

## Table 5-1 USE OF FIELDS ON CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

\* 10K Compiler Feature Only

.

#### SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A summary of the operations which can be coded on the Calculation Specifications Form is presented in Table 5-1.

#### DECIMAL ALIGNMENT IN ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS

In ADD, Z-ADD, SUB, Z-SUB, and COMP (with numeric fields), the lengths of Factor 1 and Factor 2 must not exceed 18 digits after any adjustment to align the implied decimal points. Zeros are assumed to be added to the right of the field with the fewer number of decimal places, and these assumed positions must be included when considering the 18-digit maximum length. For example, if Factor 1 is a 5-digit field with three decimal places and Factor 2 is a 9-digit field with one decimal place, Factor 2 would be considered to have 11 positions (9 + 2 for decimal alignment).

In MULT, the maximum length for Factor 1 and Factor 2 is 10 digits, and decimals do not have to be aligned. The maximum length for the Result Field is 18 digits.

In DIV, the maximum length for Factor 2 is 10 digits regardless of the number of decimal places. The length of Factor 1 and the Result Field must not exceed 18 digits each. There is an additional requirement that the following formula be satisfied.

L(F1)-D(F1)+D(F2)+D(R) < 20

where:

In other words, the length of Factor 1 minus the number of decimal places in Factor 1 plus the number of decimal places in Factor 2 plus the number of decimal places in the Result Field must not be greater than 20.

#### **RESULT FIELD** (Columns 43-48)

The field named in Result Field will be used in different ways depending on the operation specified in columns 28-32. The column labeled "Result Field" in Table 5-1 indicates when an entry is required in Result Field and when it is to be left blank.

The Result Field name may be from 1-6 alphanumeric characters. The first character must be alphabetic, and special characters and embedded blanks are not allowed. The field named here may have been defined previously in the Input Specifications or the Calculation Specifications. Or, it may be defined at this point in the RPG program. If the field is defined at this point, there must be entries in columns 49-51 (field length) and, in the case of numeric fields, in column 52 (decimal positions) also.

A field must be numeric if it is to be used in arithmetic operations or numeric compare operations or is to be edited or zero-suppressed by the Output Format Specifications.

In the case of division, the user must follow System Ten rules. The user is responsible for verifying the validity of his results.

If a field name entered in Result Field has been specified earlier, then columns 49-52 must be left blank.

#### FIELD LENGTH (Columns 49-51)

Allowed Values	Meaning
1-100	Allowed length for an <u>alphanumeric</u> field named in Result Field (columns 43-48).
1-18	Allowed length for a <u>numeric</u> field named in Result Field (columns 43-48).
Blank	The result field is not used in this operation, or, if used, its length has been specified already.

The programmer should make certain that he allows enough space in the Result Field to store the result of the specified operation. For example, if two fields, AMT1 and AMT2, each have a field length of 4 numeric characters, their product would require a field length of 8 numeric characters. **DECIMAL POSITIONS** (Column 52)

Allowed Values	Meaning
Blank	The field whose length is specified in columns 49-51 is alphanumeric. If field length is also blank, then the length of the field named in Result Field has been previously specified.
0-9	The number of decimal places in the field, which is assumed to consist of numeric characters.

The number of decimal positions specified must not be greater than the field length. If an arithmetic operation results in a number with fewer decimal places than the number specified, the remaining decimal places are filled with zeros. If an arithmetic operation results in more decimal places than have been specified for the Result Field, the extra decimal places on the right are dropped.

#### **Duplicate Specification of Fields**

9K Compiler

With the 9K compiler, if a field has been specified earlier in the Calculation Specifications or in the Input Specifications, the field specifications may not be written again. That is, if a field named in Result Field has had its field length and decimal positions specified earlier in the source program, then columns 49-52 must be blank.

#### 10K Compiler

The lOK compiler permits the user to enter the field length and decimal positions of a field named in Result Field even if it has been specified previously in the Calculation Specifications or the Input Specifications. (With the 9K compiler, the length and number of decimal positions may be specified only the first time the field is named, whether in the Calculation Specifications or the Input Specifications.)

This applies to both numeric and alphanumeric fields. Number of decimal positions, of course, is only specified for numeric fields. If a field is specified again, the field length and number of decimal positions must agree with the previous definition for that field. Thus it is not possible to change the length of a field by this feature. The feature is intended for the convenience of the user who names a field many times and who may or may not wish to enter the length and decimal positions of the field each time he writes it in the specifications.

#### HALF ADJUST (Column 53)

"Half Adjust" is the term used to describe the process of rounding off numbers resulting from arithmetic operations when the Result Field has fewer decimal positions than Factor 1 or Factor 2. When Half Adjust is specified, a 5 is added to the digit following the last digit specified for the result field. (If the number is negative, -5 is added.) Then, all digits following the last specified digit are dropped.

Allowed Values	Meaning
Н	Half Adjust. (Rounding is done.)
Blank	No Half Adjust. (Rounding is not done.)

#### Example

Suppose, the number resulting from an arithmetic operation is 386.174 and the result field is specified as having five numeric characters with two decimal places. With Half Adjust specified, a 5 would be added to the third decimal place giving 386.179 and then the last decimal place is dropped giving 386.17 as the contents of the Result Field.

If the result of an arithmetic operation were 1209.786 to be half-adjusted to a Result Field of two decimal places, a 5 would be added in the third decimal place, giving 1209.791 and then the third decimal place would be dropped, giving 1209.79.

#### **RESULTING INDICATORS (Columns 54-59)**

Columns 54-59 are used to specify what indicators will be turned on as a result of arithmetic or compare operations. An entry is also required for the SETON or SETOF operations to specify what indicator(s) will be turned on or off. The use of Resulting Indicators is optional in the case of arithmetic operations and required in the case of COMP, SETON or SETOF.

Allowed Values	Meaning
01-99	Any two numeric characters in this range are assigned to indicate under what conditions subsequent cal- culations or output opera- tions are to be done.
Н1-Н3	Halt Indicators. Usually turned on when an error condition is detected. These indicators will cause program termination if not turned off during the calculation cycle. They must be SETON to cause program termination, since RPG does not turn on any Halt Indi- cators automatically.
OV,OA-OG	Overflow Indicators. Usually turned on when the maximum number of output lines per page has been reached. Can be used to control output operations, such as skip to top of new page.
L1-L9	Control Level Indicators.
LR	Last Record Indicator. (LR may not be used with the SETOF operation).

When an arithmetic operation is being done (i.e, ADD, SUB, MULT, DIV, Z-ADD, Z-SUB, or MVR) and the contents of the result field is <u>positive</u>, then the indicator specified in columns 54-55 is turned on. If an arithmetic operation results in a <u>negative</u> number, then the indicator specified in columns 56-57 is turned on. If the contents of the Result Field is zero after an arithmetic operation is performed, the indicator specified in columns 58-59 is turned on.

Similarly in the case of a Compare (COMP) operation, if the number specified by Factor 1 is greater than the number specified by Factor 2 (F1>F2), the indicator in columns 54-55 is turned on. If F1<F2, the indicator given in columns 56-57 is turned on. If F1=F2, the indicator specified in columns 58-59 is turned on.



## **RPG CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS**

10K Compiler Feature

CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS

FORM

For SETON or SETOF operations, there is no distinction among columns 54-55, 56-57, and 58-59. The indicator or indicators to be turned on a SETON (or off by a SETOF) are simply written starting in columns 54-55. If more than one indicator is to be set on or set off, the entries are made from left to right: the first in columns 54-55, the second in columns 56-57, the third (if present) in columns 58-59. The SETOF operation may not be used to turn off indicators LR or LO.

#### COMMENTS (Columns 60-74)

The programmer may and should include comments in columns 60-74. Any information he desires may be entered here to help him or other persons understand the program. Comments in columns 60-74have no effect on the RPG compiler, but are simply printed in source listing.

The programmer can make additional comments by placing an asterisk (\*) in column 7 of a specification line. In that case the entire line is treated as a comment, and is printed in the source listing but is not compiled.

#### Example

A Calculation Specifications Form is shown in Figure 5.7.

Section 6 OUTPUT FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS FORM



## **RPG OUTPUT - FORMAT SPECIFICATION**

10K Compiler Feature

Figure 6.1 RPG OUTPUT FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS FORM

FORM 40-341 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-251)

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES The layout of the generated output report or file is determined by the Output Format Specifications Form (Fig. 6.1).

The form has two main portions:

- Columns 7-31 name the output file and identify the type of record that is to be processed to produce lines of output. They also specify (by means of indicators) the conditions that must exist for certain output lines to be produced.
- Columns 32-70 are used to specify the exact fields to be printed on the report and their location on the printed output line. Editing of numeric fields for output (insertion of decimal points, dollar signs, etc.) can also be specified here.

FORM TYPE (Column 6)

Must contain an O.

FILE NAME (Columns 7-12)

The name of the output file is entered here. The output file name entered here must be identical to that given on the File Description Specifications Form. The name may be one to six alphanumeric characters long, must start with a letter, and may not include special characters or imbedded blanks. It must start in column 7.

The file name appears only on the first line of the Output Format Specifications for a given file. That is, if many lines are used to specify the format of an output file, the file name need not be repeated. TYPE (Column 15)

Allowed Values	Meaning
Н	Heading Record.
D	Detail Record.
T	Total Record.
E	Exception Record (With 10K Compiler Only).

The entry in column 15 identifies the type of record that is being processed for the output report.

A <u>Heading Record</u> (H) is a record usually containing literal data that is used as a heading or title for a page or a table. The printing of column headings for a table of numerical data would be accomplished with a Heading Record containing the column headings as data literals.

A <u>Detail Record</u> (D) usually contains the detailed information that is generated by the input data and the calculation specifications (exclusive of total calculations). A Detail Record could be simply the printing of data from an input card on the output report.

A Total Record (T) would be a record of data resulting from calculations performed by the RPG program, particularly totals accumulated. The printing of Total Records could be governed by various indicators or Control Level Indicators. It is quite common to cause total records to be printed when a control break occurs and after the last record has been read (LR Indicator is turned on).

10K Compiler Feature Only

An Exception Record (E) is a record that is transmitted to the output device during calculation time. Whenever an EXCPT operation is performed, all records that are designated with an E in column 15 of the Output Format Specifications are placed onto the output device specified for the file, in the order specified.

AND, OR (Columns 14-16)

AND (in columns 14-16) and OR (in columns 14-15) are used in conjunction with the Output Indicators (in columns 23-31 of the Output Format Specifications Form). The Output Indicators state what conditions must exist (or must not exist) before the output record specified by this line is produced. A maximum of three indicators can be specified in columns 23-31. If the programmer wishes to specify more than three indicators having an AND relationship, he must enter AND in columns 14-16 on the second line. When AND is specified in columns 14-16, columns 17-22 must be blank.

If an OR relationship is to be specified between two Output Indicators, the first indicator is entered on one line and the second indicator is entered on the next line with OR in columns 14-15. When OR is specified, columns 16-22 must be blank.

OR allows more than one AND clause to qualify the record specifications as an output record. Thus, complex logical tests on alternate groups of conditions are possible. The only restriction in the use of AND clauses connected by ORs is that any AND clause that references the Overflow Indicator must occur prior to any AND clause that does not reference the Overflow Indicator. The Overflow Indicator may appear in any position within the AND clause.

#### SPACE AND SKIP (Columns 17-18 and 19-22)

The entries in columns 17-22 control spacing between printer lines and skipping to various line numbers on the page being printed or the following page. If all these columns are left blank, the printer will single-space after each line is printed. It is possible to specify a wide variety of printer spacing and skipping between lines of output. The spacing and skipping may be done before or after printing the output line. If skipping and spacing are both specified with a printed line, the actions are done according to the following sequence:

- Skip before printing
- Space before printing
- Skip after printing
- Space after printing

The Overflow Indicator (which was designated in the File Description Specifications) is turned on whenever the printer prints on the last line of the page or spaces beyond it.

However, when the printer skips past the last line on a page to a line on the following page, the Overflow Indicator is not turned on. If the programmer wishes to turn on the Overflow Indicator in this case, he may use a SETON operation.

Spacing and skipping <u>after</u> printing may save time since the output file does not have to wait for the paper to advance before it prints a line.

Note: Only one space/skip pattern may be specified per output line (whether Heading, Detail or Total).

6-4

SPACE (Columns 17-18) Allowed Values Meaning 1 - 9Number of spaces paper is to be advanced before printing the current line (if entry is in column 17). Number of spaces paper is to be advanced after printing the current line (if entry is in column 18). Blank or There is no way to suppress line Zero (O) spacing; a blank or zero (0) entry is interpreted as a one (1) due to the hardware control of spacing, the i.e., line printer automatically spaces one line after printing each line.

If the entry is placed in  $\frac{\text{column } 17}{\text{lf the entry is placed in }}$ , the spacing will be done  $\frac{\text{before}}{18}$ , the spacing will be done after the line is printed.

SKIP (Columns 19-22)

Skipping permits paper movement from one line to another without stopping at the intermediate lines. The programmer enters the line number of the next line.

Allowed Values Meaning

01-99	Number of the line on the
	printer form. Line Ol is
	the first line on the form
	where printing is done (the
	top of the page).

00, Blank No skipping will be done.

When skipping is specified to a line number less than the current line number, the paper is advanced to the next page. For example, if the line being printed is on line 10 of the printer form and the user specifies a skip to line 05, the next printing will be done on line 05 of the following page.

If the skip is to be done <u>before</u> the line is printed, the entry is placed in <u>columns 19-20</u>. If the skip is to be done <u>after</u> the line is printed, the entry is placed in <u>columns 21-22</u>.

The skip entry can be greater than the Printer Line Count (columns 27-28 on the Control Card Specifications Form), but if a skip goes beyond an end-of-page punch in the printer carriage control tape, results may not be as expected. It is recommended that the skip entry not exceed the Printer Line Count. If the printer carriage control tape has an end-of-page punch at the overflow line, there will be an automatic skip from the overflow line to the top-of-page punch in the carriage control tape.

			ومرادة الإرب المسائي والمجرور فقرا المائي المت		ويعاد المربول باعلاني والأنثاث البرديا فانتكار بمسائلات		
	File Description	Input Specifi	cations		Calculation Specifications	5	Output Format Specification
Indicator	Overflow Indicator (Cols. 33-34)	Record Indentifying Indicators (Cols.19-20)	Control Level Indicators (Cols.59-60)	Control Level Indicators (Cols.7-8)	Indicators (Cols.9-17)	Resulting Indicators (Cols.54-59)	Output Indicators (Cols.23-31)
01-99		Х			Х	Х	X
LO				Х			Х
L1-L9		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
MR	-				Х		Х
1P							χ*
0V,0A-0G	Х				X	Х	X
H1 <b>-</b> H3		Х			Х	Х	Х
LR		Х		Х	Х	Х**	Х
RS***					X	X	Х

\*1P is effective only with Detail and Heading Lines.

\*\*LR may not be the result of a SETOF operation.

\*\*\*10K Compiler Feature Only.

Table 6-1

SYSTEM TEN RPG VALID INDICATOR USAGE

### OUTPUT INDICATORS (Columns 23-31)

The indicators which must be turned on before the specified output operation is done are entered in columns 23-31. If several indicators must be on before the output operation is done, the required indicators are listed in columns 24-25, 27-28, and 30-31. If more than three indicators are required, one or more additional lines must be used with AND in columns 14-16. If any one of several possible indicators will allow the output operation to be done, the alternative indicators are written on different lines in columns 24-25 with an OR in columns 14-15 of every alternate line.

The programmer may specify that an output operation be done when a particular indicator is not turned on by specifying an N before the indicator (in columns 23, 26, or 29).

The indicator may be used to govern the output of an entire record or may be used to control the output of a single field.

Allo	wed Values	Meaning
	01-99	Any indicator specified previously, as a Record Identifying Indicator, or as a resulting indicator from the Calculation Specifications Form.
	LO,L1-L9	Control Level Indicator.
	OA-OG,OV	Overflow Indicators (must be previously assigned).
	Н1-Н3	Halt Indicators previously assigned.
	LR	Last Record indicator.
	1P	First Page Indicator.
	MR	Matching Record Indicator.
(10K	RS Compiler Only)	Service Request Indicator. This indicator is turned when a service request is received.

An Overflow Indicator is turned on when the last print line of the page has been reached (assuming the Overlow Indicator was previously assigned). If the Overflow Indicator was not assigned on the File Description Specifications Form, it may not be used in the Output Format Specifications. The same Overflow Indicator must be used on both specifications forms.

																												1	ок	Co	mp	oile	r I	ea	ture	•																												
late rogr rogr	am am	mer														F	Puno Instru	hin Uctio	g on	Gr P	ap	hic ch																				Pa	ge		1	2	] .					Pro Ide	gra ntif	am ficc	atio	'n	7	5	76	77	, , 	'8 	1.1	7 ç
Lir 3 4	1 <b>e</b>	9 Form Type	7	File	ena 9 1	<b>me</b>	1 12	13 NOT USED	A O 14	1 Type (H/D/T/ E) 2 Z	D	before Space	<b>Aller</b> 8 15	Sk Betore	p P P Her 21	22 2		)utp A	nd Z	Inc 27	A 28	nd 29	rs 30	31	32	Fie	d	<b>Na</b>	ne	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	© Block After (R)		End Position	Su dit E	7 Output Record	and and a set of the s	4.5	46	47	48	49	50	51:	52	<b>C</b> c	54 t	ant	• or	• Ec	dit 3 55	<b>W</b> c	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68 (	69 7	.0			
0 1	0	0	ø	U-	T	Τ	Τ			н	T	1	30	1		T	9	F	Γ											Τ	T	Τ	T				Γ						1								Τ													
0 2	2 0	10	İ				1		ø	R		T					1	P									1						T																															
0 3	c	,0	Ħ				T				1	T															1				T			5	5 0		1	н	E	A	D	1	N	G	1																			
0 4	10	0	H	1		T	T			D			2			T	C	, 5	1								1	1			T	T				Ι																												
0 :	5 0	,0		1			T				T	T					T		Γ			Γ			S	A	L	E	5	T	T	T		é	2 0	2	1			0		0	0	-	1																			
0 0	5 0	0		1			T				T	T	T			1		Т							R	A	٦	E						3	3 5		'	0		0	0	-	•																					
0 7	0	,0					T					T													G	R	ø	S	5	Τ		Τ	Τ		50	ľ	1		,			0		0	0	-	•		Τ															
0 8	0	0					Γ					1				T									N	E	Т			T	T	T	Τ	é	5 5		'		,			0		0	0	-	'																	
0 9	,	0									T		T																				Τ																															
1 (	)	0																												Γ		Ι		I			Ĺ											T																
1	i	0										Τ	T					Γ												Ι		I		I			Γ																											
1 2	2	ю										T	Τ																T			Τ																Ι																
1 3	3	0		1						Π			T						Ι												Τ	T		T		Γ	Γ																											
14	1	0					T			Π		Τ	T					T	1													T																																
1 5	5	0			T																											Ι		T	T	·												T																
		0								Π																																																						
		0					Γ			Π																				Ι	Ι	Ι		T																														
		0					1			Π		T	Τ			T						Γ					T		T	Τ		Τ	Τ		Τ		Γ										T	T											T		1			
	T	0		1			T			Π	1	1				T		T	1	1		Γ										T																	Τ		T										1			
+	1	0	H		1	1	1-			Ħ	1	1	T			T	1	T	Γ	1		Γ					1			T	T	T		T		T	Γ	1								1			T	T	Τ													

**RPG OUTPUT - FORMAT SPECIFICATION** 

Figure 6.2 SAMPLE RPG OUTPUT FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES

6-8

FORM 40-341 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-251)

An Overflow Indicator may not appear on either AND or OR lines. When it is used in an AND relationship with a Record Identifying Indicator, the results might not be as expected. The reason is that the record type might be the one read when Overflow occurs, and lines conditioned by both overflow and Record Type Indicators may not all be printed.

The First Page Indicator (1P) is usually used to control the printing of literal information, especially headings and titles. It is used in connection with Header or Detail output lines (see column 15). It may not be used with the printing of Total output lines. It is not permissible to use the 1P Indicator in AND or OR relationships with Control Level Indicators.

If the 1P indicator is used in an OR relationship with an Overflow Indicator, the Overflow Indicator must appear <u>first</u> in the Output Format Specifications. (See lines OlO and 020 in the sample form in Fig. 6.2)

10K Compiler Feature Only

The RS indicator is usually turned on by a service request. It remains on for one program cycle, after which it is automatically turned off.

FIELD NAME (Columns 32-37)

The names of fields which will be printed in the output are entered in columns 32-37. The field name must have been previously defined in the Input Specifications or the Calculation Specifications.

Allowed Values	Meaning
l-6 alphanumeric characters	Field name. First character must be alpha- betic. Special characters and imbedded blanks are not permitted.
PAGE	Causes automatic numbering of output pages.
UDATE	Causes the date to be printed in the format MM/DD/YY, where MM is the number of the month, and YY is the last two digits of the year. (See Appendix D on Common Core Conventions and description of UDATE in Section 8.)
*PLACE (With lOK Compiler	This lOK compiler option allows the repeated printing of a field
Only)	or fields in the same output

Each field name must appear on a separate specification line. Also, a field name may not appear on the same line as the output file name. Thus, whenever a Field Name appears in columns 32-37 of a line, columns 7-22 must be blank.

record.

Field names may appear on the form in any order. The actual placement of the fields on the output form is controlled by the End Position specified in columns 40-43. If two specified fields overlap, the field specified last on the Output Format Specifications takes precedence.

If a literal constant is to be printed, Field Name must be left blank. The literal to be printed is entered in columns 45-70 (see description of those columns further on in this section).

For a numeric field, a minus sign is stored in the rightmost position and prints as an alphabetic character unless editing is specified

PAGE, which causes automatic page numbering, is assumed to be a four-character numeric field, unless it has been previously defined with a different field length. The page numbering will begin with 1 unless another number has been specified in a PAGE input field (refer to Input Specifications Form, columns 53-58).

To reset the page number field to zero at some point in the job, the user may specify a B in Blank After (see column 39 description below). The programmer can also arrange to reset the PAGE field to zero when a particular indicator is turned on.

#### Example

In Fig. 6.2, we see the specifications for printing a detail output line containing the fields SALES, RATE, GROSS, and NET. The numbers in columns 40-43 specify the position on the output form where the last character of the field will be printed.

10K Compiler Feature Only

\*PLACE allows a field or a group of fields to be repeatedly placed across an output record in record locations specified by the End Position in Output Record (refer to columns 40-43). See the paragraph "Use of \*PLACE Option" later in this section for more details.
EDIT CODES (Column 38)

Allowed Values	Meaning
Z	Leading zeros will be suppressed, and the sign on negative numbers is dropped.
Blank	The field is not edited or editing is governed by the Edit Word (see columns 45-70).

Editing is used upon the contents of the output field to make them more readable or comprehensible. For example, if the contents of a four-digit numeric field are 0002, the three leading zeros can be suppressed so that only the 2 is printed.

As another example, an output field named AMOUNT contains six characters with two decimal places implied. The field can store a dollar amount as high as \$9,999.99. However, the contents of the field would actually be 999999. The dollar sign, comma, and decimal point, if desired in the printed output, must be placed using a literal constant and an edit word (see columns 45-70). BLANK AFTER (Column 39)

Column 39 can be used to reset the contents of a field to zeros after the field is printed in the output.

#### Allowed Values Meaning

B The contents of the field named in columns 32-37 will be reset to zeros after the output operation is performed.

Blank The field will not be reset to zeros after the output operation.

Resetting an output field to zeros by means of Blank After is useful when accumulated totals are to be printed out for several control groups. If a particular field is used to accumulate a total, when the total line is printed, a B in column 39 will cause the named field to be reset to zeros. Thus, a new total can be accumulated for a new control group.

#### END POSITION IN OUTPUT RECORD (Columns 40-43)

Allowed Values	Meaning
1-415	The position in the output record
	which will contain the last
	character of the output field.

The number entered must end in column 43. Leading zeros may be omitted.

Example:

If a four-digit field to be printed has a 98 specified in columns 42-43, the output field will be printed in positions 95-98.



# **RPG OUTPUT - FORMAT SPECIFICATION**

10K Compiler Feature

6-14

6.3

USE

ę

\*PLACE OPTION

3/72

FORM 40-341 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-251)

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES

#### USE OF \*PLACE OPTION (10K Compiler Only)

10K Compiler Feature Only

When a field is to be printed a number of times across the output record, or a group of fields is to be repeated across the output record, the user may enter \*PLACE under Field Name and the final position of the field or fields to be repeated in End Position in Output Record. The placement of fields will then be done automatically and the user does not have to write the field names over and over again in the Output Format Specifications. A typical use of \*PLACE is shown in Figure 6.3. The fields FLD1, FLD2 and the literal STOP will be repeated ending in position 75 and then again ending in position 115.

#### HOLLERITH INDICATOR (Column 44)

10K Compiler Feature Only

With the lOK compiler, it is possible to generate punched card output for negative numeric fields in Hollerith code (using an ll-zone punch for negative numbers).

Allowed Values	Meaning
Н	The output numeric field will use the Hollerith punched card code.
Blank	ANSI sign convention is used: P through Y in the low-order position corresponding to -O through -9.

Figure 6.4 shows the Input and Output Specifications for several numeric fields. Some of the fields are in Hollerith code on input (those marked with an H in column 43 of the Input Specifications); some of the fields are marked with H in column 44 of the Output Specifications and thus will be punched out in Hollerith code.

The table below gives some examples of converted fields. H stands for Hollerith code and A stands for ANSI code.

Input Code	Input Field	Numeric Value in System Ten	Output Code	Output Field
A	4786S	-47863	Н	4786L
Н	37851	+37851	Н	37851
Н	2814A	+28141	Н	28141
Н	0833N	-08335	А	0833U
A	0099T	-00994	А	0099T

# RPG INPUT SPECIFICATIONS

10K Compiler Feature

ogram ogram	mer_						_							[In	istru	ctic	n	Pu	nch					Ι	Ι				]						P	age				]				P Ic	rogra lentil	am fica	ıtion					
	Π						A	Ν	D								Re	ecor	d I	dent	tific	atio	on (	Cod	es					T							Ţ	T					Τ									
							0	R							1			Τ			2			Γ		3	3						Field	d Lo	ocat	ion								6			e	hie	eld	Indu	cato	rs
Line	Form Type	F	ilenc	ime		NOT USED		Sequence		Number (1/N)	Becord Indentifying	b Indicators	Po	sitic	on .	Not (N)	Character		Pos	ition		Time (C/ D/7)	Character	F	Posit	ion	Not (N)	5 Type (C/ D/Z)	Character	NOT USED	E Hollerith Indicator	Fr	om	17 4	T	.o	515	Decimal Position	Fi	ield	No	ame	5.8.5.	Control Level (L1-L	b Matching Fields	2 6	Field-Record Relation	shine a		Winus	Zarn nr Almik	
$3 4 \varepsilon$	5 6	7 8	ग्रेन	1	F	13	14	Δ	Δ	17 1		1	21 2	5	1	2012	.62	7 28	29	30 3	51 3	2 3	3 34	30	1	T	0 39	40	41	12 4	13 4	4 45	10.	-/	0 49		511	12 1	13 5	4 00	5 56	$\prod$	10 01	100		2 0.	T		000	1 00	T	10
	+		H	-	F			ff	7	+	ť	-		F		f	1	-	+		+	╈	╀	$\mathbf{f}$		+	+	H			+	+		1	+		5	ol/	-1	D	A		╈	1-	$\vdash$	+	+-			+	++	
0 3	+:+	-			+-			$\left  \right $	+	-	+		$\left  \right $	+		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	╀	$\left  \right $	+	╀	Н	-	1	4	+	1	1	+	1	5	0	- 2		B	$\left  \right $	+	+	$\vdash$	+	+	$\left  \right $	+	+-	++	
			+	+			-	$\left  \right $	+	+	+	-	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+	+	+	$\left  \right $	+	+	+	┢		+	╋		-	ļ,	1	+-	2	1	+-	2	5	0	FL	.0		++	+	+	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+	+-	+	
2 5	+	+	+	+	+				+	+	+			+		+	+	+	$\vdash$		+	+	╈	┢	$\left  \cdot \right $	+	╋	+	-	1		+-	3	1	+	3	50	0	-	.0	D	$\left  \right $	╉	+	$\vdash$	+	+		+	+	+	
	+		++	+			┝	┟┼	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	┢	┢	$\left  \right $	╉	+	+	$\vdash$		+	+	H		Ť	+	+-	4	1	+-	4	5	0	F /	0	E	$\left  \right $	+	+	$\vdash$	+	+-		+	+	++	
	┼┼		+	+-	+		-	$\mathbf{H}$	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	╀	$\vdash$		+	+	+	┢	$\left  \right $	+	┢	Η	-		+	+-		┭	+	1			F	-	F	$\left  \right $	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	$\mathbf{H}$	-
	+		++	+	+-		+	++	+	+	+	+		-	$\uparrow$	+	+	+	$\vdash$	$\left  \cdot \right $	+	╉	+	$\vdash$	$\left  \right $	+	+	H			+	+-		+	+			+	+	+		$\mathbf{H}$	+	+-		+	+-		+	+	++	
0 9			+	+	-		+	$\mathbf{H}$	+	+	+			-	H	+	╉	+	$\vdash$	i -	+	╈	+			+	+	H			+	-		+	+	$\square$		+	+	+		$\left  \right $	+	+		+	+-			+	$^{\dagger\dagger}$	-
1 0	$\mathbf{H}$		++	-	-			$\left  \cdot \right $	+	+	+	+		1	H	+	+	+	┢		$\dagger$	t	+			1	$\uparrow$	H			$\dagger$	+	$\square$	+	+			+	+			Ħ	+	1		+	+		+	+	++	
1 1		+	++	+	+			$\mathbf{f}$	+	+	+	+		+		+	╉	$^{+}$	$\vdash$		+	$\dagger$	+	t	$\left  \right $	+	$\uparrow$	H			+				$\uparrow$			+					+	1		+	+		-	+	$^{\dagger\dagger}$	
1 2	+				+	ſ	+	$\uparrow \uparrow$	+	+	+	d		+		+	+	+	t	+	+	+	+	$\mathbf{t}$	+	+	$\uparrow$	Ħ			$\dagger$	+	$\uparrow \uparrow$	1	+			+	1	+		$^{\dagger\dagger}$	+	+-	$\vdash$	$^{+}$	+-	$\uparrow$	+	+	$\dagger$	
1 3	+	+	$\uparrow \uparrow$	+	+		┢	$\uparrow \uparrow$	+	+	+	$\uparrow$	$\vdash$	+		+	+	+	T		$\dagger$	$\dagger$	$^{+}$	t	$ \uparrow $	1	1				1	1	Ħ	1	1				1	+		$\square$	+	1		$\dagger$	+		1	+	$\uparrow\uparrow$	
1 4		+	$\uparrow$	+	+			<b>†</b> †	+	$\dagger$	$\dagger$	t	$\vdash$	-	Ħ	+	+	t	$\vdash$		1	T	T	t		1	1	Π			1		$\uparrow \uparrow$		$\uparrow$			1				$\uparrow \uparrow$	1	1		$\dagger$	+		1	+	$\uparrow \uparrow$	
1 5	+	-	$\uparrow \uparrow$	+	+		t	$\uparrow$	+	+	+	d		+		+	1	$\uparrow$	1		$\uparrow$	t	$\uparrow$	T	$ \uparrow $	1	$\uparrow$	Ħ			$\uparrow$	+	$\square$	+	+			+			$\uparrow$	Ħ	+	1		+	+		1	1	$\mathbf{H}$	
		+	$\mathbf{T}$		+			Ħ	+	+	╈			1		1	1	$\uparrow$			T	T	T	T	H	1	T	П			T	T	Ħ	1	1			1				Ħ	+	T	H	$\dagger$	T	H	+	1	Ħ	
+++	$\uparrow$	+			+			$\uparrow \uparrow$	+	$\uparrow$	T	$\uparrow$	$\vdash$	1	Ħ	1	1	T	t		1	T	T	T			t	H	f		T	1	11		1		T	1	+	+-		$\uparrow \uparrow$	$\uparrow$	1	$\square$	$\dagger$	+		1	$\uparrow$	$^{\dagger}$	
	$\uparrow$	+	$\uparrow$	1	+	ľ	T	$T^{\dagger}$	+	$\dagger$	T	$\square$		1		1	1	T			T	T	T	Γ			T	П			T	T	Ħ		1		1		1	T		$\square$	T			T	T	$\square$	1		Ħ	
	$\uparrow$	+			+		T	$\uparrow$	+	$\uparrow$	T	$\uparrow$				T	1				T	T	T	T			T	П			T		$\uparrow \uparrow$		T				T	1					$\square$	T	+		T			
++	$\uparrow$	+	$\uparrow \uparrow$	+	+		t		+	1	$\dagger$		$\vdash$			T	1	T	1		1	T	T	Γ	$ \uparrow$	$\uparrow$	$\uparrow$	$\uparrow$			1	1		1	T			1	T	+		$ \uparrow$	T		H	T	+	T †	1	+	$\uparrow$	1

Figure 6.4 USE OF HOLLERITH INDICATOR, Part 1

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES OUTPUT FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS FORM

FORM 40-342 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-253)



**RPG OUTPUT - FORMAT SPECIFICATION** 

Figure 6.4 USE OF HOLLERITH INDICATOR, Part 2

FORM 40-341 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-251)



OUTPUT FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS

FORM

#### CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD (Columns 45-70)

Columns 45-70 may contain either a literal constant to be printed or a word used to edit the named output field.

#### Constants

Literal constants in the Output Format Specifications are most often used for titles, page headings, and column headings. The literal constant is written with apostrophes (single quotes). The first apostrophe must be in column 45.

When a constant is specified in columns 45-70, Field Name must be left blank. The constant may be all numeric, all alphabetic, or mixed. Blanks and special characters are permitted. All characters will be printed exactly as they appear in the constant within quotes, with the exception of an apostrophe. If a constant contains an apostrophe, it must be represented by <u>two</u> adjacent apostrophes. Thus if APPLICANT'S STATUS is to be printed as a column heading, the proper entry in columns 45-70 would be 'APPLICANT''S STATUS'.

The maximum length of a constant entered in columns 45-70 is 24 characters, since two columns are required for the beginning and ending apostrophes. Constants longer than 24 characters may be specified on two separate specification lines.

Examples:	'SALESMAN NO.'
	'TOTAL DEBT'
	'ACCT #'
	'25 AND OLDER'

#### Edit Word

One often desires to edit a numeric field, so that the printed output will include decimal points and commas.

For example, the output field TOTSAL may contain 451236 with two decimal places specified. By means of an edit word, this field can be printed as 4,512.36.

The following rules must be observed when using an edit word:

- o A Field Name must be specified in columns 32-37.
- o The edit word is enclosed within apostrophes.
- o The first apostrophe must appear in column 45. The edit word must start in column 46.

Editing uses the standard System Ten editing conventions (see System Ten Assembler 1 Reference Manual, description of the Edit instruction).

The edit word consists of filler characters and punctuation marks or @ signs, which are interspersed among the filler characters. A filler character is defined as any valid System Ten character other than the @ sign or a punctuation mark. A punctuation mark is any of the following: comma, period (decimal point), hyphen, or slash. The number of filler characters must equal the number of characters in the numeric field to be edited plus one character for printing the sign of the number.

Editing works as follows. The leftmost character of the numeric field to be edited is examined to determine whether it is significant. (In a numeric field, the leftmost nonzero character and all characters to the right of that are called "significant" digits.) If the leftmost character is significant (nonzero), it replaces the leftmost filler character. If it is a non-significant digit (leading zero), the filler character remains. (Thus, blank filler characters have the effect of suppressing leading zeros.) The editing proceeds similarly from left to right across the numeric field being edited and across the filler characters.

Punctuation marks are left unchanged and the @ sign is replaced by a blank.

If the contents of the numeric field being edited are positive or zero, the rightmost character of the edit word is changed to a blank. If the number being edited is negative, the rightmost filler character of the edit word is left unchanged. A minus sign is usually placed in the rightmost position of the edit word. Thus, the minus sign will be printed if the number being edited is negative; a blank will replace it if the number is positive or zero.

The editing operation includes scanning the character string to be printed to see if any punctuation marks remain to the left of the first significant digit. Any such punctuation mark is then replaced with the filler character immediately to its left. The leftmost position of the edit word must not contain a punctuation mark. To summarize the use of characters in the edit word:

Allowed Characters	Meaning
۵	Will be replaced by a blank.
Punctuation Marks Period ( . ) Comma ( , ) Slash ( / ) Hyphen ( - )	These characters will be printed exactly as they appear, interspersed among the filler characters. If a punctuation mark is to the left of the first significant digit, it will be replaced by the character to its left.
Filler Characters Any other valid System Ten character besides @ or punctuation marks given above.	Will be replaced by a character from the numeric field if the character is significant. If the character from the numeric field is not significant, the filler character will be printed.

### Examples

<u>Note</u> :	In these examples, b	means a blank character.
(A)	Printing an Amount:	
	Numeric Field	00187604
	Edit Word	'bbb,bbb.00-'
	Printed Result	1,876.04
(B)	Printing a Social Se	curity Number:
	Numeric Field	067235418
	Edit Word	'000-00-0000-'
	Printed Result	067-23-5418
(C)	Check Protection:	
	Numeric Field	000150000
	Edit Word	'*,***,***.00-'
	Printed Result	****1,500.00
(D)	Suppressing Leading	Zeros
	Numeric Field	000235
	Edit Word	'bbbbbb-'
	Printed Result	235
(E)	Negative Amount	
	Numeric Field	0053240V (negative number)
	Edit Word	'bbb,bbb.00-'

The printing of a dollar sign preceding an amount is most easily done by using a literal constant to specify the dollar sign, and then using an edit word to punctuate the numeric field for printing.

5,324.06-

Printed Results

# Section 7

# **RPG COMPILER**

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION USAGE CONSIDERATIONS INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS INSTALLATION PROCEDURE RPG PARAMETERS PARAMETER OPTIONS WITH 10K COMPILER RPG COMPILER OPERATION INTERPRETING THE COMPILATION OUTPUT COMPILER MESSAGE SUMMARY AND ERROR RECOVERY PROCEDURE

# **RPG COMPILER**

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The RPG compiler processes standard RPG specification card images and produces an executable load module (program) conforming to the specifications entered as input to the compiler.

#### 9K Compiler

The 9K compiler executes under DMF and requires that the source file, the object file and a work pool be disc resident. The compiler allows the user to specify these files at compilation time.

#### 10K Compiler

The lOK compiler executes under DMF and requires the work pool to be disc resident. Source input is optionally from disc or a card reader and object output goes optionally to a disc file or a card punch.

# USAGE CONSIDERATIONS

#### Input Requirements

#### Parameter Input

The parameter input to the RPG compiler is <u>optional</u> and may be used to specify the source, object, and work pool at compilation time. A parameter input device is recommended; however, if the equipment configuration does not include an input device (or the parameter input specifies a non-existent IOC device), the default RPG pool/files will be assumed.

#### Source Input

 $\frac{\text{With the 9K compiler, the source input must be a linked}}{\text{sequential disc file.}}$ 

 $\frac{\text{With }}{\text{sequential }} \frac{\text{lOK}}{\text{disc }} \frac{\text{compiler}}{\text{file or from the card reader.}}$ 

#### **Output Requirements**

#### **Object** File

<u>With</u> the <u>9K</u> compiler, the object output (text card images) must be a linked sequential disc file. The object program may be placed in either a null file (containing no data) or a non-null file. If a non-null file is specified, the object program will be placed behind the existing data in the file, extending the file.

This facility allows "spooling" successive RPG compilations and permits inclusion of user EXITs (subroutines) called by the RPG object program.

 $\frac{\text{With}}{\text{disc} \text{ file}} \quad \frac{10K}{\text{or may}} \quad \frac{\text{compiler}}{\text{be punched out on a card punch}}.$ 

#### Compiler Listings

The RPG compiler requires a printer or similar output device on which to print the source/diagnostic listings, object program storage map and any errors which might prevent a successful compilation.

#### Work Areas

The RPG compiler requires a work pool to contain the internal tables and temporary work files. The work pool need not be initialized as the compiler will destroy the "links" upon first usage of the pool. Also, the work pool must not contain any DMF files. SYSPOL and RPGPOL must not be specified as the work pool.

# INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS

#### Residency

The RPG compiler and the files it accesses must reside under DMF.

**Default Pool/Files** 

If the RPG parameter input does not specify either the source or object files or the work pool, the default file or pool name is assumed. If a parameter device is not available, or the system has no parameter input device, <u>all</u> the default names are assumed, as follows:

Input Source File - RPGPOL.TEMP
Output Object File - RPGPOL.RPGOBJ
Work Pool (9K) - \_WKAnn
Work Pool (10K) - \_WKAnn
Where nn is the partition in which
the RPG compiler resides.

#### **Recommended Pool Limits**

RPGPOL should contain a minimum of 2,000 sectors. (One disc sector contains 100 characters.)

\_WKAnn should contain approximately 1,000 sectors for each 1K of object program size. A work pool of 10,000 sectors should be sufficient to compile the largest program capable of executing on the System Ten. (The compiler will attempt execution with a minimum of approximately 110 sectors. However, it is doubtful if a successful compilation could be completed with so small a work pool.)

9K Compiler

SYSPOL must have approximately 1,800 free sectors to contain the 9K compiler.

10K Compiler

SYSPOL must have approximately 2,100 free sectors to contain the 10K compiler.

Additional System Ten Software Requirements

The installation procedure requires the following DMF support utilities:

- CREATE
- FILE
- UDATE

In addition, if the RPG object program is to access disc devices, the following LIOCS support programs must be accessible in SYSPOL.

- OPEN
- CLOSE

10K Compiler Requirement

The 10K compiler requires the use of the module  $R\_OPEN.$ 

#### **Optimizing Compilation Speed**

Compilation speed can be optimized by reducing disc access time to a minimum. This can be accomplished by having each file that is accessed and the work pool on different disc drives. In addition, the RPG compiler should be in contiguous sectors to minimize the load time as many phases are loaded repeatedly during compilation. Such complete optimization requires four disc drives, which may not be feasible at an installation.

Examples below illustrate a more or less optimum disc allocation for one, two and three available drives, with the following assumptions:

- 1. The source and object files reside in RPGPOL,
- 2. The RPG compiler resides in SYSPOL, and
- 3. WKAnn is the work pool.

RPG Disc Allocation Examples:

#### 1. One Disc Drive

SYSPOL, RPGPOL and \_WKAnn pools lie on even 20,000 sector boundaries.

- SYSPOL Limits: 000100\*- 019999
- RPGPOL Limits: 020000 021999
- WKAnn Limits: 040000 049999

\*Allows for 100 sectors of DMF system overhead preceding SYSPOL.

#### 2. Two Disc Drives

- SYSPOL resides on disc drive O.
- RPGPOL resides on disc drive 1.
- WKAnn resides on disc drive O.

Thus, the source and object files will reside on drive 1 while the work pool resides on drive 0.

#### 3. Three Disc Drives

- SYSPOL resides on disc drive O.
- RPGPOL resides on disc drive 1.
- WKAnn resides on disc drive 2.

The combination of the use of two or three disc drives (Examples 2 and 3) with the placement of RPGPOL and \_WKAnn on even 20,000 sector boundaries (Example 1) will result in a further decrease of compilation time.



Figure 7.1 DECK SETUP FOR RPG COMPILER INSTALLATION

# INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

**IOC** Device Number Assignments

#### 9K Compiler

The following IOC device numbers are preset by the RPG compiler.

- Parameter Input Device Device O.
- Printer Output Device Device 2.

These assignments may be altered by modifying the <u>first</u> compiler text card (#0001) to reflect the correct device numbers. The text card format is as follows:

T021000rp

where

r(col. 8) is the parameter input device number and

p(col. 9) is the printer device number.

As stated above, this text card is preset to:

T02100002

That is,

Parameter Device, r=0

Printer Device, p=2

Refer to Figure 7.1.

10K Compiler

With the lOK compiler, the first compiler text card (#0001) not only specifies the parameter input device and the printer output device, but provides options for source input, object output and compile-and-go. The text card format is as follows:

T051000rpstg

```
where
```

r(col. 8) is the parameter input device number,

p(col. 9) is the printer device number,

s(col. 10) is the source input device type (see Note, below),

t(col. ll) is the object output device type (see Note, below),

g(col. 12) is the compile-and-go option

O = compile only

1 = compile and go

Note: For parameters 's' and 't', a value of Q through Y (-1 through -9) signifies a disc device; an entry of O through 9 signifies the device number of an IOC device. The standard default values for 's' and 't' are:

s, source -- disc (RPGPOL.TEMP)

t, object -- disc (RPGPOL.RPGOBJ)

Thus, these default values are normally set at installation time:

r = 0 (workstation)

p = 2 (line printer)

s = Q (disc, RPGPOL.TEMP)

t = Q (disc,RPGPOL.RPGOBJ)

g = 0 (compile only)

The first compiler text card then reads as follows:

T05100002QQ0

It is possible to override these values by parameter input from the workstation at compilation time.

Installation Steps

Step 1. Alter the first text card to assign the parameter device and printer device if the desired unit numbers differ from the preset default values.

> <u>Note</u>: If the user desires to always use the default pool/files for compilation, he may change the parameter device to a nonexistent IOC device number.

- Step 2. Create the following RPG default pools utilizing the DMF support utility CREATE:
  - RPGPOL
  - \_WKAnn
- Step 3. Create the following RPG default files in RPGPOL utilizing the DMF support utility FILE:
  - TEMP
  - RPGOBJ
- Step 4. File the RPG compiler in SYSPOL utilizing the DMF support utility FILE.

When these steps have been completed successfully, the RPG compiler is ready for use.

Figure 7.1 illustrates this installation procedure.

### **RPG PARAMETERS**

#### General

The RPG parameters are optional and indicate to the RPG compiler the following:

- The name of the source file.
- The name of the object file.
- The name of the work pool.

The parameters are entered via the parameter device, normally the workstation.

#### Format

[INPUT=poolname.filename][,][OUTPUT=poolname.filename][,]

[WORK=poolname] [;] [comment]

where:

 $\underline{\text{poolname}}$  is the pool name, one to six characters starting with an alphabetic character, and

 $\underline{filename}$  is the file name, one to six characters starting with an alphabetic character.

#### **Preparation Rules**

1. All parameters are optional. The default values are

INPUT=RPGPOL.TEMP

OUTPUT=RPGPOL.RPGOBJ

WORK=\_WKAnn

2. If the pool name is not specified for INPUT and OUTPUT, RPGPOL is assumed. Example:

INPUT=TEMP is interpreted to mean INPUT=RPGPOL.TEMP

- 3. If both pool name and file names are specified, they must be separated by a period (.) and contain no imbedded blanks.
- 4. The parameters may appear in any order and must be separated by either commas or blanks.
- 5. The command terminator (;) is needed only if the user wishes to include comments following the last parameter. That is, the command terminator terminates the scan for additional parameters.
- 6. The parameters may begin in any position of the parameter record.

**Parameter Examples** 

INPUT=FILE, OUTPUT=SYSPOL.OBJECT, WORK=WORKPO

INPUT=RPGSRC.TEMPbOUTPUT=RPGOBJbWORK=DUMMY

INPUT=SRCFIL, BBWORK=WORKFL; THIS IS A COMMENT

OUTPUT=OBJPOL.RPGOBJbbb;COMMENT FOLLOWS

where

b=blank space.

#### **Default Options**

To obtain <u>all</u> default parameters, perform <u>one</u> of the following actions:

- Press Enter Key on the workstation.
- Enter a single semicolon (;) on the workstation or card reader, whichever is used.
- Enter a unit separator card, if the card reader is used.
- Enter a blank card in the card reader or an 80-column line of blanks on the workstation.
- Specify the parameter device to a nonexistent IOC number (at RPG installation time).

# PARAMETER OPTIONS WITH 10K COMPILER

The lOK compiler provides the following options in addition to those supported by the 9K compiler:

1. The source input may come directly from a card reader (or equivalent device). The user specifies

INPUT=n

on the workstation in response to the request

A) ENTER RPG PARAMETERS

where n is the device number of the source input device. For the card reader, n=1.

2. The object output may be directed to a card punch (or equivalent device). The user specifies

OUTPUT=n

where n is the device number of the output device. For the card punch, n=4.

3. Also "compile-and-go" is allowed; that is, it is possible to compile and execute an RPG program in one operation. If "compile and go" is chosen as an option, the object output <u>must</u> be placed on disc; compile and go can <u>not</u> be done if the output of compilation is punched out as an object deck.

The "compile and go" option is specified by typing GO followed by a semicolon on the workstation in response to the request for RPG parameters. That is,

A)ENTER RPG PARAMETERS GO;

4. If a <u>default</u> value of "compile-and-go" has been installed at a particular installation (by altering the first text card (#0001) of the lOK RPG compiler), then it is possible to override this at compilation time. The user enters

NOGO

as his compilation option.

The standard default options for the lOK compiler are

Input Source File -- RPGPOL.TEMP

Output Object File -- PRGPOL.RPGOBJ

Work Pool -- WKAnn where nn is the partition in which the RPG compiler resides.

Compilation -- Compile only

The following examples show various possibilities for the RPG parameters:

A) ENTER RPG PARAMETERS. OUTPUT=4,WORK=WORKPL;

The default value for the source file is used; the object deck is punched out.

A) ENTER RPG PARAMETERS. GO;

All default names will be used. This is "compile and go".

A) ENTER RPG PARAMETERS. INPUT=1,GO;

Source input is from a card reader; "compile and go" with object file and work pool default values.

A) ENTER RPG PARAMETERS. INPUT=1,OUTPUT=4;

Source input is from a card reader; object deck is punched; "compile and go" is not permitted.

A) ENTER RPG PARAMETERS. ;

A semicolon alone means all lOK default values.

A) ENTER RPG PARAMETERS.

INPUT=SRC.RPGSCR,OUTPUT=OBJ.RPGOBJ, WORK=WRKPOL,GO;

This is a "compile and go" with user-assigned source file, object file, and work pool names.

Additional Notes on GO and NOGO Options

- 1. Options specified at compilation time will override the default options specified when the compiler was installed.
- 2. The device used for object output must not be the same as that used for listing the source program.
- 3. If GO and NOGO appear in the same parameter string, the last parameter appearing will be the option used.

Re-entry of Parameters from Workstation

With the lOK compiler, the user may re-enter his RPG parameters if he makes an error. He simply depresses the ERROR key on the workstation and then enters the correct RPG parameters.

## **RPG COMPILER OPERATION**

**Pre-Compilation Procedure** 

Source/Object File Initialization

The RPG compiler only accepts the source input from a linked sequential disc file and likewise places the object program text output into a linked sequential disc file. It is the user's responsibility to initialize these files according to his or the installation's requirements. The following examples illustrate typical pre-compilation procedures. The default pool/files are used in the illustrations as a matter of convenience; however, the illustrations also apply if other object or source file names or work pool names are substituted for the default values.

Example 1

Compilation into a null object file (one containing no data).

- 1. FILE object file with no data to insure the file is null.
- 2. FILE the source deck into the source file.
- 3. Compile RPG source deck.

This is shown in Figure 7.2



Figure 7.2 COMPILATION INTO A NULL OBJECT FILE

3/72



Figure 7.3 COMPILATION INTO A NON-NULL OBJECT FILE



Figure 7.4 COMPILATION WITH USER SUBROUTINES

Example 2

Compilation into a non-null object file (one which already contains data).

- 1. FILE the source deck into the source file.
- 2. Ensure that the proper data is in the object file.
- 3. Compile the RPG source deck.

This is shown in Figure 7.3

#### Example 3

Compilation with User "EXITs."

If an RPG program is to call an assembly subroutine, the subroutine text cards must be placed in  $\underline{front}$  of the RPG object text cards in order for the object program to execute correctly. This can be accomplished in two ways:

- A: 1. Compile the RPG source program.
  - 2. Punch out the RPG program object deck.
  - 3. Place the subroutine object deck in front of the RPG object program.
  - 4. FILE this deck back into the object file.
- or
- B: 1. FILE the subroutine object text cards into the RPG object file.
  - 2. Compile the RPG source program. (The compiler will place the RPG text behind the subroutine text already in the object file.)

Note: The subroutine text cards should not contain any START (S in column 1) cards. However, if the user desires to delineate his subroutine decks, a START card with an execution address of the DMF loader (SOO60) will permit correct loading of the RPG object program.

Figure 7.4 shows method B described above.

**Current Date Initialization** 

The RPG compiler will print the date on the compilation listings if it is found in locations 0306-0313 of common in accord with standard System Ten conventions. The format expected is:

mm/dd/yy

where:

mm is the two-digit month, dd is the two-digit day, and yy is the two-digit year.

It is the user's responsibility to insure that the current date is located correctly in common if it is desired on the compilerproduced listings. (See the description of UDATE in Section 8.)

#### Compilation

The RPG compiler executes under DMF; therefore the workstation is assumed to be the parameter input device for both DMF and RPG. (However, the RPG compiler will accept input from a card reader.)

**Operation** Procedure

- 1. Press Enter Key to load DMF.
- 2. In response to the conversational loader's

A)ENTER PROGRAM NAME.

enter:

RPG

3. The RPG compiler will load and ask for parameters:

A)ENTER RPG PARAMETERS.

Enter any RPG Parameters (refer to RPG Parameters within this section), or simply press Enter Key to obtain default parameters.

Notes:

- 1. No ERROR entry is implemented for parameter errors. If an error is encountered, the compilation will be aborted (indicated by a load condition) and a appropriate message will be displayed on the RPG printer device.
- 2. If the operator recognizes an error before the parameters are entered (e.g., an erroneous pool name, or an invalid character), entering a slash or asterisk surrounded by spaces will insure that the compilation will not be attempted.
- 3. If the compilation is aborted due to parameter errors, the Operation Procedure outlined above must be repeated.
- 4. If the parameter device is assigned to the card reader, the "ENTER PARAMETERS" message will not be displayed. A blank card or unit separator will cause the default parameters to be used.
- 5. If the RPG parameter device is specified as a nonexistent IOC unit, the default parameters will automatically be assumed.
- 6. The initialization phase of the lOK RPG compiler verifies that disc devices required for use by the compiler are on line and ready before compilation begins. If a required disc device is not accessible, the compiler issues a request to the operator to ready the device and then waits for a reply to either continue or cancel the compilation. If a disc is placed off line during compilation, the compilation is aborted and the standard disc I/O abort message is issued.

#### **Compilation Termination**

The termination of a compilation is indicated by the conversational loader's request for the next program:

A)ENTER PROGRAM NAME.

Abnormal termination is indicated by a load condition. (The RPG compiler prints all error and abort messages on the RPG printer device.)

Refer to the subsection "Compiler Message Summary and Error Recovery Procedure" later in Section 7 and to Appendix C, "RPG Source Code Diagnostics", for a detailed explanation of <u>all</u> error messages.

# INTERPRETING THE COMPILATION OUTPUT

The RPG compiler produces two listings as documentation for each compilation:

- The source/diagnostic listing
- The object program map

Source/Diagnostic Listing

The source line consists of:

LINE NO

The compiler generated line number for programmer and documentation reference purposes.

S

An S will be printed if columns 1-5 (page, line) of the RPG source record are out of sequence. Note that if columns 1-5 are blank, the compiler assumes that the record is in sequence.

RPG SOURCE RECORD

The printed image of the RPG source statement.

The diagnostic line follows the source line in which the error occurs and consists of the following:

ERROR NUMBER

A reference to the diagnostic table (see Diagnostic Messages, Appendix C), to further clarify the error.

#### COLUMN NUMBER

The column number at which the compiler detected the error. The column number is intended to assist the programmer in locating the language element in question and may not point directly to that element but only to an adjacent position in the source record.

Normally, if the error is syntactic in nature, the column number will point to the left-hand end of the RPG field in error. However, if the error is syntatically correct but is conceptionally or contextually in error, the column number will point to one (1) position past the RPG field in error.

#### ERROR MESSAGE

Describes the error found.

Refer to Figure 7.5 for an illustration of the Source/Diagnostic Listing.

* * *	¥ ERROR 68	**** COLUMN	24	INVALID	INDICATOR	SPECIFIED	
19	040200	0 R	1 P				SA0800
20	040300				1	1 1	SA0800
21	040400*						SA0800
22	040500	D 1	60				SAU800
23	040600	OR	61				SA0800
24	040700				24	THE SUBROUTINE DID NOT W	SA0800
25	040800				28	10RK+1	SA0800
26	040900		60		54	'R•I• 01 WASN''T SETON'	SA0800
27	041000		61		54	'R.I. 01 WASN''T SETUF!	SA0800

* * * *	ERROR 68 +++	* COLUMN 54	INVALID INDIC	ATOR SPECI	FIED	
* * * *	ERROR 68 ***	* COLUMN 56	INVALID INDIC	ATOR SPECI	IFIED	
7	03006C		SETOF		516061	SA0800
8	03010C 10	FLD1	COMP		202001	SA0800
9	03020C*					SA0800
10	03030C 10		EXIT SUBB			SA0800
11	03040C 10		EXIT SUBA			SA0800
12	030500		RLABL	INO1	10	SA0800
13	03060C 10	01	SETON		50	SA0800
14	03070C 10N	01	SETON		51	SA0800
15	03080C 20	51	SETON		60	SA0800
16	03090C N20	50	SETON		61	SA0800
17	03100CLR		EXIT SUBB			SA0800
18	040100PRINT	H 201 00	)			SA0800

6	030050				SETUP		AL
* * * *	ERROR 6	8 ****	COLUMN	54	INVALID	INDICATOR	SPECIFIED
* * * *	ERROR 6	****	COLUMN	56	INVALID	INDICATOR	SPECIFIED

4	02010ICARD	AA	10			SA0800
5	050501			1	3 FLD1	SA0800
6	03005C		SETOF		AC2050	SA0800

\*\*\*\* ERROR 68 \*\*\*\* COLUMN 34 INVALID INDICATOR SPECIFIED

1	01010H	700					SA0800
5	01020FCARD	IPE	0080		READER	1	SA0800
3	01030FPRINT	0	0132	0 <b>X</b> ()	PRINTER	2	SA0800

\*REPORT\*PROGRAM\*GENFRATOR\* SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING V003

SA0800 09/20/71 PAGE 1

Figure 7.5 SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING

#### **Object Program Map**

The object program map consists of the following:

EXITS

The EXIT name and the address where the RPG object program expects the entry to each named subroutine to be located.

INDICATORS

The address of each indicator specified in the program and the addresses of all RPG resident indicators.

#### FIELDS

The field name and its address. An asterisk (\*) preceding the field name indicates that the field was not referenced by the RPG program.

The addresses of areas where totals are stored for control breaks are indicated by the appearance of the appropriate Control Level Indicators surrounded by parentheses.

#### ALLOCATION MAP

The addresses of the object program tables, program entry point and field base address for programmer reference and as a debugging aid. (Refer to Appendix F, RPG Debugging Examples.)

In addition, COMPILATION STATISTICS are included with the object map indicating the object program size, the specified size (from the Header "H" card) as well as the names of the source and object files.

Refer to Figure 7.6 for an illustration of an example of the Object Program Map.

V003	*REPORT*PROGRAM*GENERATUR*		UR¥	UBJECT PROGRAM MAP		SA0800 09		9771 PA	PAGE		
					**** EX	ITS +++	· * *				
	ADDR	EXIT	ADDR	EXIT	ADDR	EXIT	ADDR	EXIT	ADDR	EXIT	
	7000	SUBB	7010	SUBA							
					**** INDI	CATURS ¥	* * * *				
	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	I N	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	
	1900	LO	1901	LR	1902	L9	1903	L8	1904	L7	
	1905	L6	1906	L5	1907	4	1908	13	1909	L2	
	1910	L1	1911	1 P	1912	H1	1913	HS	1914	НЗ	
	1915	MR	1920	10	1921	20	1922	50	1923	51	
	1924	60	1925	61	1926	01					
					**** FIE	LDS ****	÷¥			2	
	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	
	2095	FLD1									
	*****	ALLOCATION	MAP *	****							
	PROGRA	M ENTRY		0340							
	FIELD	BASE ADDRES	S	1900							
	COMMUN	ICATION ARE	A	2080							
	<b>*** C</b> O	MPILATION S	TATIST	ICS ***							
	PROGRA	M ST7F	2.68	0							
	SPECTE	TED SIZE	- CJOO - 7.00	0							
	CONCE	TED SIZE		MD							
	OBJECT	FILE - RPGI	POL•PE	GOBJ							
	4 NTA	GNOSTICS LT	STED	-							
	I DIM										

5

RPG COMPILER

Figure 7.6 OBJECT PROGRAM MAP

RPG (Ed. B)

RPG COMPILATION COMPLETED

3/72

7-23

# COMPILER MESSAGE SUMMARY AND ERROR RECOVERY PROCEDURE

### General

All compiler produced messages are printed on the RPG printer device. The messages are grouped into four categories:

- Parameter and Initialization Error Messages
- Diagnostic Messages (See Appendix C.)
- Termination and Information Messages
- Abort Messages

Parameter and Initialization Error Messages

Format

\*\*\*\*\*ERROR\*\*\*\*\* message

The parameter record is listed above the error message for reference.

MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION OF ERROR	ACTION			
SYNTAX ERROR	At or near the flagged position there is a syntactic error.	Check for misspellings, invalid pool or file name, or no semi- colon before the comment field.			
DUPLICATE KEYWORD ENCOUNTERED	INPUT, OUTPUT or WORK was entered more than once.	Eliminate the redundant keyword.			
SYSPOL CANNOT BE A WORK POOL	SYSPOL was named as the work pool.	Change the work pool to another pool.			
RPGPOL CANNOT BE A WORK POOL	RPGPOL was named as the work pool.	Change the work pool to another pool.			
WORK POOL CONTAINS ACTIVE FILES	The work pool was found to have files listed in its directory.	Delete the files or change the work pool to another pool.			
INPUT FILE IS EMPTY	The source file named did not contain any data.	FILE data into the input file or change the INPUT parameter to the correct input file.			
POOL OR FILE 'name' NOT FOUND	'Name' identifies the pool or file which could not be found.	Check for a spelling error or missing pool name specification.			
PRINTER AND PUNCH BOTH ASSIGNED TO UNIT n (10K Compiler Only)	('n' is the unit number.) The RPG listing device and the object out- put device cannot be the same unit.	Change device assignments.			
A)READY DEVICE Dn	('n' is the disc unit assignment.) This message is displayed on the conversational output device (CONO) when a requested disc unit is found to be off-line during com- piler initialization.	Ready disc device 'n'. Respond with any character on the con- versational input device (CONI), or, to cancel the job, depress the Control key if the CONI device is a workstation or submit a Unit Separator card if the CONI device is a card reader.			
NOTE: The above errors will cause the compilation to be aborted.					

# Table 7-1 PARAMETER AND INITIALIZATION ERROR MESSAGES
## Termination and Information Messages

## Format

These messages appear on the "object program map" page of the compilation listing. If compilation was completed successfully, the RPG compiler returns control to the conversational loader.

MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION	ACTION
NO DIAGNOSTICS LISTED	No errors were found in the RPG specification cards. Successful execution of the object program should occur.	None
'nnnn' DIAGNOSTICS LISTED	'nnnn' is a count of the number of errors encountered in the RPG specification cards. Successful execution of the object program de- pends on the severity of the diagnostic.	Correct the errors listed.
RPG OBJECT PROGRAM EXCEEDS 10K	The program as compiled is too large to fit in the largest permissible System Ten partition. The object program will not execute.	User must reduce the program size by dividing the program or eliminating data or those operations which require large amounts of core (deci- mal alignment extended arith- metic,etc.)
INSUFFICIENT AVAIL- ABLE SECTORS TO CONTAIN THE RPG OBJECT FILE(Refer to Note 1 below.)	The free sector list did not contain enough sectors to hold the object file. Compilation is immediately terminated. The output file status is as it was prior to compilation; that is, the object program is not available.	Assign the output to a file in a different pool or delete files in the present pool to free additional sectors.
COMPILATION TERMINATED ABNORMALLY (Refer to Note 2 below.)	The compilation process had to be terminated prematurely; however, the compilation was partially successful and the source/diagnostic listing was produced. The object program is not available.	Correct the condition listed above this message.
RPG COMPILATION COMPLETED	The RPG compilation went to end of job normally.	None

# Table 7-2 TERMINATION AND INFORMATION MESSAGES

- $\underline{Notes}$ : l. This message can occur at any time after the printing of the source/diagnostic listing.
  - 2. This message is a direct result of the "insufficient sectors" message referenced implicitly by Note 1 above.

Abort Messages

The presence of these messages is indicated by a "load condition."

Format A:

RPG COMPILATION ABORTED pp Vnnn message

where

pp is the number of the compiler phase in which the abort occurred, and

Vnnn is the compiler version.

## Table 7-3 ABORT MESSAGES

MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION of ABORT	ACTION
PARAMETER ERRORS	The RPG parameters are incorrect.	Correct the error listed above the abort message.
INSUFFICIENT AREA IN WORK POOL	Less than 110 sectors were avail- able in the work pool.	Change the work pool to one with more area.
DISC I/O ERROR SECTOR 'ssssss'	The disc drive was not on-line or was placed off-line during the compilation process. A read/write error occurred on a linked sequential file or the compiler was not able to read a record previously written on the work file. 'ssssss' is the sector in question.	Follow the installation's proce- dure involving disc read/write errors if the error cannot be traced to an off-line disc drive.
DISC I/O ERROR SECTOR 'SSSSSS'/'SSSSSS'	Same as above except that the com- piler's error routine could not isolate which of the two sectors listed was in error.	Same as above.
INSUFFICIENT CORE, 10K REQUIRED (10K Compiler Only)	The 10K RPG compiler was loaded into a partition with less than 10K of core.	Load the compiler into a 10K partition.
INSUFFICIENT AREA IN WORK POOL (10K Compiler Only)	Less than 109 sectors were avail- able in the work pool or, if the source input was from an IOC device, less than (109 + number of source cards) were available.	Use a larger work pool.
DISC DRIVE n NOT AVAILABLE (10K Compiler Only)	The job was cancelled by the operator because device 'n' was not available, or the conversa- tional output device (CONO) was ignored and operator communication was prevented.	Attempt the compilation again when the required device is available, or assign different pools or files which do not require disc device 'n'.

Format B:

RPG COMPILATION ABORTED pp Vnnn aaaa ERROR CODE ee
where
pp is the number of the compiler phase in which
the error occurred,
Vnnn is the compiler version,
aaaa is the address where the abort routine was called,
and
ee is the error code.

Table 7-4 COMPILER ERROR CODES WHEN COMPILER ABORTS

Code No. (ee)	Description of Error	Action
05	Work Pool Overflow.	If 'aaaa' ÷ 29 is equal to a number from 4 to 8, 11, 13, or 16, increase the size of the work pool; otherwise, follow ERROR PROCEDURE following this table.
95	Internal Compiler Error, invalid internal Meta-Code encountered.	Follow ERROR PROCEDURE following this table.
96	Internal Compiler Error, unresolved forward branch reference.	Follow ERROR PROCEDURE following this table.
97	Compiler Installation Error, RPG library modules out of sequence or incomplete.	Verify that the RPG compiler deck is in sequence and re- install. If error occurs again, request a new RPG compiler.
98	Compiler Installation Error, RPG object file incomplete.	Reinstall the RPG compiler. If error occurs again, request a new RPG compiler.
Any Other Code	Unspecified Error Code.	Follow ERROR PROCEDURE following this table.

<u>Note</u>: These error codes are different from the source diagnostic error messages listed in Appendix C. The error codes above refer to errors in the compiler, while the errors detailed in Appendix C result from improper source statements.

7-28

Error Procedure

- 1. Attempt the compilation again to insure that the error condition repeats.
- 2. Dump core, list the input file, output file and the work pool.

<u>Note</u>: The work pool must be dumped by sector range as the sector links are destroyed by the RPG compiler.

3. Submit all computer listings, dumps, the work station console sheet and a copy of the source deck which caused the abort to the Systems Engineer assigned to the installation.

## **Unidentified Abort**

If a load condition occurs and no abort message is produced, verify that the abort was not caused by the DMF Loader, or that the printer device was not off-line; then follow the Error Procedure outlined above.

# Section 8

# **RPG OBJECT PROGRAM**

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION RPG OBJECT PROGRAM OPERATION ASSESSMENT OF ABNORMAL TERMINATIONS



# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The RPG object program produced by the compiler is available for immediate execution, provided that any required subroutines have been FILEd into the assigned object file prior to the RPG compilation. (Refer to the subsection titled "Compilation with User EXITS" in Section 7.)

The results obtained from execution of the object program correspond directly to the RPG source input to the compiler, assuming that compilation and execution have been free from errors.

# **RPG OBJECT PROGRAM OPERATION**

#### Pre-Execution Procedure

#### UDATE

The current calendar date (common positions 0306-0313) may be printed in the RPG output by specifying UDATE as an output field name (columns 32-37 of the Output Format Specifications Form).

It is assumed that the correct date has been previously entered in these locations by the operator. To enter the date, the operator can use the UDATE utility program. This is done by the operator typing in UDATE in response to the workstation message:

A)ENTER PROGRAM NAME.

The workstation then types:

#### A)SET DATE.

and the operator enters the date in the format

#### mm/dd/yy

where mm is the two-digit month dd is the two-digit day of the month, and yy are the last two digits of the year.

UDATE then places this date in locations 0306-0313 of common, and the system returns to the DMF conversational loader.

Input/Output Channel (IOC) Device Availability

The RPG object program does not insure that the requisite input/output devices are "on-line" or "present" on the partition's IOC. It is the user's responsibility to insure that his requisite IOC devices are "on-line" and properly assigned to the correct IOC unit number.

Initialization of Disc Files

The input files used by the RPG object program must be Fixed Allocation Read Only files. Data must be present in the input files.

The output files used by the RPG object program must be "Output-Type" files. They must be null (empty of data) initially.

Refer to the <u>Disc Management</u> Facility <u>Reference Manual</u> for further information on these types of files.

Restrictions for Disc File Access

- The output disc file must be a null file.
- The RPG object program assumes a non-contention mode for <u>each</u> output disc file specified. Therefore only one output file should be specified for a particular pool.
- If a subroutine is to handle disc files not used by the RPG object program, the programmer is advised to include a routine which will be executed prior to RPG to open these files. The routine should then be used to load the RPG object program and its EXIT subroutines.

**Object Program Execution** 

The RPG object program executes under the DMF facility. The workstation is assumed to be the DMF parameter device.

**Operation** Procedure

1. Press Enter Key to load DMF.

2. In response to the conversational loader's message

A)ENTER PROGRAM NAME.

Enter the name of the RPG object program's file.

Example: RPGPOL.RPGOBJ

**Object Program Termination** 

Normal object program termination will be indicated by the conversational loader's request for the next program:

#### A)ENTER PROGRAM NAME.

Abnormal termination is indicated by a load condition. The reason for an abnormal termination is indicated by the contents of the partition's error register, locations 41-44. (See Table 8-1) It is mandatory that the installation's standard operating procedure for abnormal terminations of RPG object programs include an immediate core dump of the partition; otherwise, the assessment of the error will normally be impossible.

The exceptions to the above are errors occurring during disc file OPEN and CLOSE. In this case, error messages are produced via the DMF OPEN and CLOSE transients and are output to the DMF parameter device. (Refer to the <u>Disc Management Facility</u> <u>Reference Manual</u> for a summary of the OPEN and CLOSE error messages.)

## ASSESSMENT OF ABNORMAL TERMINATIONS

The partition's error register contains a relative pointer to the location causing the abort. Normally, the direct address can be obtained by the following:

LOC(41-44)-11

where LOC(41-44) represents the numeric portion of the four characters in the error register (locations 41-44).

This address normally points to a standard RPG halt error message or to location 10 which indicates an unrecoverable Read error by the DMF loader.

Standard RPG Halt Message

The standard RPG halt messages occupy 10 characters of core and are instruction-boundary aligned.

Format:

HALT ec

where ec is a one or two digit error code. (See Table 8-1.) Examples:

HALT 4

HALT 71

Note: If 'HALT 5' is the halt message, check the locations specified on the object program map for the Halt Indicators (H1, H2, H3) to determine which indicator has been set on.

Table 8-1 HALT ERROR CODE SU
------------------------------

ERROR CODE	DESCRIPTION
1	<ul> <li>a. SYSPOL pool label not readable.</li> <li>b. DMF logical I/O OPEN or CLOSE transient not locatable in SYSPOL. (Refer to Note 1.)</li> </ul>
2	Record found to be out of the sequence specified by a numeric entry in columns 15-16 of the Input Specification cards.
3	Multiple records were encountered within a sequenced group when column 17 (number) of the Input Specification cards specified that only one record per group was permitted. (Col. 17 contained a 'l'.
4	An unidentifiable record was encountered.
5	A Halt Indicator was turned on by the object program.
6	The match fields were found to be out of the specified sequence.
7n	Indicates that an unrecoverable I/O error was encountered by the RPG logical disc I/O module. 'n' is the standard LIOCS error code.
[71] [72] [73]	'n' - DESCRIPTION OF ERROR 1 - Unrecoverable read error. 2 - Unrecoverable write error. 3 - Free sector list exhausted. (Refer to Note 2.)

- <u>Notes</u>: 1. Locations 25-30 contain the name of the transient not located.
  - 2. Index Register 3 (locations 31-34) contains the address of the logical disc I/O module FCB.
    - a. A'FCB' + 25 points to 'n'.
    - b. A'FCB' + 44 contains the number of the sector in error.

# OBJECT PROGRAM DEBUGGING INFORMATION

#### Allocation Map

The Object Program Map contains pointers which help the programmer evaluate the object code to determine the cause of abnormal terminations. This normally is restricted to evaluating RPG object execution "HALT" indications. The "allocation map" contains the pointers required to evaluate these halts. The "allocation map" entries are described below. (Also refer to the examples in Appendix F.)

## Program Entry

This pointer is the logical program entry address. The left hand end of the input buffers can be located using this pointer, as the input buffers always begin 20 characters lower in core than the program entry point.

Therefore, the following calculation produces the left hand end of the input buffers:

A(program entry) - 20 = A(left hand end of input buffers)

#### Example:

PROGRAM ENTRY IS 1660

1660-20 = 1640 (Address of left hand end of input buffers)

The RPG program initialization code lies in the input buffer areas to conserve core.

The input buffers are allocated in the order of occurrence of the file description entries, and each buffer's length corresponds to the corresponding implicit (or explicit) record length. Figure 8.1 illustrates the input buffer allocation for three input files:

File	1	Record	Length	80	characters
File	2	Record	Length	60	characters
File	3	Record	Length	315	characters



Figure 8.1 INPUT BUFFER ALLOCATION

Field Base Address

The field base address is the address to which all indicators, fields, and internal RPG object program constants are relative. It is listed on the allocation map as an aid to the programmer in field and indicator identification in object code tracing. The field base address is loaded into Index Register 1 upon program initialization and remains resident throughout RPG object program execution.

The object program map contains a list of the indicators and fields and their corresponding <u>absolute</u> addresses. Therefore, to relate the field or indicator symbols to the address representation in the machine instruction, it is necessary to add the field base value to corresponding values found in the A and/or B operands which have an index modifier bit for Index Register 1. If these absolute addresses cannot be matched with some address listed on the object program map referencing a field name or indicator, then they refer to some literal defined in the Calculation or Output Specifications.

#### Example:

Refer to Figure 8.2. Suppose that the following machine instruction is being decoded:

#### 1P2694P4R5

Operand A is modified by the field base address in Index Register 1.

269 + 2080	= 2349	Which corresponds to the
		address listed on the
		object map for field AMTOWD.

Operand B is modified by the field base address in Index Register 1.

425 + 2080	= 2505	No corresponding address
		found on object map. The
		address is assumed to con-
		tain a constant.

Note: Field base address listed on the object map is 2080.

	V003	*REPOR	T*PROGRAM	*GENERAT	OR¥	OBJEC	T PROGRAM	ΜΑΡ	MHR001	09/20	)/71 PA	GE 2
Fig					¥	*** INDI	CATORS **	* *				
ure		ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	
8.2		2080	LO	2081	LR	2082	L9	2083	L8	2084	L7	
~		2085	L6	2086	L5	2087	L.4	2088	L3	2089	L2	
B		2090	L1	2091	1P	2092	н1	2093	Н2	2094	нз	
ĴEC.		2095	MR	2097	οv	2100	01	2101	02			
r pr					¥	**** FIE	LDS ++++					
OGRA		ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	
3		2275	ACCTNO	2279	NAME	2304	ADDRES	2324	CITY	5333	STATE	
MAP		2344	ZIP	2349	AMTÓWD	2354	TOTAL					
(USE		* * * * * *	ALLOCATIO	UN MAP *	. * * * * *							
0		PROGRA	M ENTRY		0340							
		FIELD	BASE ADDRE	ESS	2080							
FIELD		COMMUN	ICATION AF	REA	2260							
BASE		*** CO	MPILATION	STATIST	ICS ***							
ADDRESS)		PROGRA SPECIF SOURCE OBJECT	M SIZE IED SIZE FILE - RF FILE - RF	3,05 10,00 PGPOL•TE PGPOL•RF	0 00 :MP 9G0BJ							

NO DIAGNOSTICS LISTED

RPG COMPILATION COMPLETED

FCB Address Table

The FCB Address Table is generated only for RPG programs with more than one input file and contains a four-character address of the File Control Block for each internal RPG file. The FCB Address Table is generated in the same order that the files appear in the input File Description Specifications. This table is used to locate the file control block for each input file. Figure 8.3 illustrates the File Control Address Block for n input files.



Figure 8.3 FCB ADDRESS TABLE

Communication Area

The communication area contains pointers used to process the  $\underline{current}$  input file.

Table 8-2 illustrates the format of the communication area.

RELATIVE CHARACTER NUMBER*	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS		
0-3	Address of current FCB.	Points to FCB of file being processed.		
4-7	Address of rećord type entry for record identified.	If zero, record type was not identified.		
8-11	Address of literal pool.			
12-13	Length of record type table entry.	Preset to '22'.		
14	Global end-of-file indicator.	Set on if current file reached EOF.		
*Communication area address plus relative character number yields the absolute address of the entry.				

Table 8-2 COMMUNICATION AREA FORMAT

Multi-File I/O Pointers

.

The multi-file I/O pointers are generated only when more than one input files are specified. Table 8-3 illustrates the Multi-File I/O Pointers Table.

# Table 8-3 MULTI-FILE I/O POINTERS TABLE

RELATIVE CHARACTER NUMBER*	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS		
0-3	Address of FCB address table.			
4-7		Does not contain informa- tion useful for debugging.		
8-9	Input file count.	Used by initialization routines. If not zero, multi-file input initial- ization is incomplete.		
10-11	Total 'E' type file count.	Decremented each time an 'E' type file reaches 'EOF'. The program terminates when this count reaches zero.		
12	Flag to indicate if primary file was ever matched to <u>any</u> secondary file.	Set 'on' when 'MR' was set on initially. If 'off' no primary to secondary match ever occurred.		
<pre>*Multi-File I/O pointers address plus character number yields the absolute address of the entry.</pre>				

## FCB and Record Type Table

The data contained in the file control blocks and record type tables are necessary to evaluate RPG object program terminations. The formats of these tables are described below.

#### File Control Block

There is <u>one</u> FCB created for each input file. This FCB pertains to RPG only. The FCB for DMF Logical Input/Output Control System (LIOCS) is different. Table 8-4 illustrates the format.

## Table 8-4FILE CONTROL BLOCK

CHARACTER NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
0-3	Address of the record type table for this file.	Points to the L.H.E. of the first record type entry.
4-7	Address of the file read routine.	
8-11	Address of the entry in the record type table for the previous record, to permit checking for numeric sequence.	
12-15	Address of the first entry in the record type table, to be checked for numeric sequence.	If this address is equal to the address of this file's FCB, no records were specified to be checked for sequence.
16-19	Address of the entry in the record type table for the current record.	
20-21	Number of record type entries in the record type table for this file.	
22	End-of-file flag.	On when this file reaches 'EOF'. (Utilized only in multi-file input.)**
24	Match fields flag.	On when match fields are specified for this file.**
25	'E' flag.	On if 'E' was specified for this file.**
26-ff*	Match hold area.	The save area for the current match fields as specified for this file. (Length is the sum of the lengths for all match fields.)

\* ff is the final character position, which depends on the length of the Match Hold Area.

\*\* 0 = 0 ff and 1 = 0 n.

.

Record Type Table

A 22-character entry in the record type table is generated for each record type specified on the Input Specifications Form. The entries are generated in the order of definition of the records specified for each input file. These entries make up the record type table. Table 8-5 illustrates the format of a record type table entry.

## Table 8-5 RECORD TYPE TABLE ENTRY

CHARACTER NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
0	Multiple Records Allowed Flag, indicating whether multiple records of a type are allowed.	Contents 'N' - any number may occur. 'O' - only one record type is permitted per record group. (This field is not utilized for records not checked for numeric sequence.)
1	Flag indicating whether the record type is optional.	<u>Contents</u> Ø - record type is optional. O - record type is required for each record group.* (This field is not utilized for records not checked for numeric sequence.)
2-5	Address of record indicator set on if this record type is identified.	Address is relative to the field base address.
6-9	Address of record identifi- cation routine for this record type.	
10-13	Address of routine which moves the fields specified in the input specifications from the input buffer to the field areas.	
14-17	Address of the control break determination routine for this record type.	If the address is zero, no control break fields were specified for this record type.
18-21	Address of the match field concatenation routine.	If the address is zero, no match fields were specified for this record type.

\* 'Ø' denotes alphabetic character;

'0' denotes numeric digit.

Halt Code Display

10K Compile Feature Only

In the event of an abnormal termination of the object program, the Halt Code will be displayed on the workstation (device O). The format of the Halt Code is the same as described in Table 8-1, with the following exceptions;

1. Instead of

HALT 1

the error code format will be

HALT 1 OPEN

or

#### HALT 1 CLOSE

This indicates which function the object program was attempting to perform.

2. Instead of

HALT 5

the format is

HALT 5 xyz

where x is the value of Halt Indicator H1 (O=off, 1-on),

y is the value of Halt Indicator H2 (O=off, 1-on),

and z is the value of Halt Indicator H3 (O=off, 1-on).

Thus it is possible to determine from the workstation display which Halt Indicator was set on by the object program.

3. The additional Halt Code

HALT 70

will signify that a required disc was off-line at execution time and the operator cancelled the job by depressing a control key.

## Examples

HALT 6 (Match fields out of specified sequence.) HALT 5 010 (Halt Indicator H2 was set on.) Appendix A FLOWCHART OF SYSTEM TEN RPG OBJECT PROGRAM

The following pages show the flowchart for the object program produced by the System Ten RPG compiler.

Figure A.l shows the complete cycle of the object program.

Figure A.2 is the flowchart for the subroutine IMFIO, which is used to initialize the input files when there are multiple input files.

Figure A.3 is the flowchart for the subroutine SELNRC, which is used to select the next record when fields are being matched.



Figure A.1 FLOWCHART FOR SINGER SYSTEM TEN RPG OBJECT PROGRAM (COMPLETE PROGRAM CYCLE)





Figure A.2 FLOWCHART FOR RPG MULTI-FILE INPUT INITIALIZATION SUBROUTINE IMFIO

A-4



Figure A.3 FLOWCHART FOR RPG SELECT NEXT RECORD SUBROUTINE SELNRC

A-5

Appendix B RPG LINKAGE CONVENTIONS

# LINKAGE CONVENTIONS

The linkage between the RPG program and Assembler subroutines will be according to standard System Ten conventions with the following exception.

The entry to the user subroutines will be via a control vector contained immediately at the high core address calculated from the control card entry indicating object partition size. The vector is assumed to contain branch instructions to the entry points of the user's subroutines located in core, following the control vector, dependent upon the order in which the EXIT operations (to differently "named" subroutines) are coded on the calculation specifications. The control vector is the sole responsibility of the user and is assumed to be proper by the RPG object program.

# **RLABL PARAMETERS**

Each field or indicator is addressed relative to a base address contained in Index Register 1.

Indicators are one character in length and contain a 'O' if off, or a 'l' if on.

Refer to Section 7, Example 3, and Figure 7.4 for a detailed discussion of incorporating an object program resulting from an Assembler source program into an object program resulting from an RPG source program.

# SUBROUTINE DISC I/O

When handling Disc I/0 within an Assembler subroutine, the user should consider several points:

- 1. Non-disc RPG programs ORG at 340 and have input areas beginning at 320 after initialization is complete. Therefore, calling \_OPEN or \_CLOSE from a subroutine will overlay vital information. To bypass this obstacle, specify a dummy disc output file (this requires a file label for a null file) to reserve core positions 300-999.
- 2. To ensure orderly opening of the subroutine disc files, use an EXEC statement in the first subroutine where these files can be opened prior to RPG gaining control. This segment can then be overlaid by subsequent Assembler routines and by the RPG object program.
- 3. Prior to executing the RPG object program, the user should open all input files by means of an initial overlay. The initial overlay must invoke the loader to bring in the RPG object program and the main Assembler subroutine segment.
- 4. Closing the files should present no problem if the above points are taken into consideration. \_CLOSE should be called only if indicator 'LR' is on.

# **RPG EXIT EXAMPLE**

The following example illustrates how RPG interfaces with an EXIT to an Assembler subroutine. The example is uncomplicated but does show how to extract argument addresses.

The RPG program (Figures B.1, B.2, and B.3) reads a card which contains an action code and two fields. The action code, Field A, Field B, indicator 55, a result field, and the card image are passed as arguments to the Assembler subroutine. Upon regaining control, the RPG program checks for indicator 55 being on. If it is on, the program branches around any further calculations and goes to the print routine to print an error message.

If indicator 55 is not on, the action code is compared to 'A' and 'S'. If it is neither 'A' nor 'S', indicator 57 is turned on. This error condition will happen only if the Assembler subroutine does not detect the invalid action code. An error message will then be printed indicating that SUBR1 did not work and subroutine SUBR2 (Fig. B.8) will be called to print the error on the workstation. If all is well, the RPG program will list the two fields, the operation ('A'=add, 'S'=subtract), and the result.

The Assembler subroutine SUBR1 (Figures B.4, B.5, B.6, and B.7) examines the operation code for validity (either an 'A' or an 'S'), verifies that the two fields are numeric and then performs the action specified (either adds Field A to Field B or subtracts Field B from Field A) and stores the answer in the result field. If the operation code is invalid or if one (or both) of the fields is not numeric, then indicator 55 is set on and a message is printed on the workstation identifying the error.

	1	010104	70	20					
	2	010155*	THIS	5 P.H	ARAM AND	THE ASSEMBLE	R SUBROUTT		Гн тт
	3	010165*	WILL	GT	VE AN EXAMI	PLE DE HOW T	O USE THE P	PG F	XTT
	4	010175*	FAC			LE of them t			
	5	010186*	NOTE		THE ICOPE	SIZEL EILLD	CONTAINS	тығ	
	.) 4	010195*		REG	E OF THE E	TRGT TRANSEL	P VECTOR TO	) ТНР	FYT
	7	010105	SUBF	RUUT.	THE THE F	ZOOO. THE S	LCOND TRANS		
	,	010185*	VEC	tnu i	UNCO 1000	CATED 10 POS	TTIONS HIGH	468 1	
	0	01020504	ans	тр.			PLADEP	1	en conz
	• •	01020508	INT	111	013	o ne		2	
	• •	02010104	ens	Å Å	01 1NC	. GO	I NINI LIN	-	
	10	020201		~~	OI INC		1	1 (	ODE
	10	020201					5	11 6	ELDA
	1.5	020301					15	21 8	
	15	020401					1	21 0	°80
	15	020501	THE	FOU	OWING COCI		S AN EYAMP	E 04	- TUC
	10	020601+	<u>-</u>			TECHNIQUE W	UTCH TS US		
	1/	020621	- C-		T DUCCOM	TERMINATION	DUE TO AN		BCOGNIZED
	10	0206414			T PECORD T	VDE	DUE TO AN	0.000	COGNIZED
	19	020661+	-			TPL			
	20	020701		66	UZ IL		1	21 6	CPD
	21	020751					-	210	CRU
	22	0208017	506					. OE	TUTO
	23	030020+	EVAN		COMPLETE DI	CHELEN LIGIT	F THE LUGIC		
	24	030040+	CAAP	TELE	SEE THE A	SMOLER LISIT	NG FUR INE	SUB	COULINE
	25	030060-	03			MOVE IN	CODE		INCUT EDDOD
	26	030100	02			MOVE IX'	CDDE		INPUT ERROR
	27	030150	02			MUVE ELRU	CRU		HOVE ERR TO ARG
	28	030176+				05 105			REFT OFTOF FUD IND
	29	030200				SEIUP			CALL SUPPI
	30	030300				EXIL SUDRI	CONC		ADOS ADE OD
	31	030400				RLADL	ELDA		CODE TO DA.
	37	030500					FLUA		
	33	030600				RLADL		00	
	34	030700					TNEE	10	FIELD INVALID
	35	030800				RLABL	1000	10	CARD IMAGE.
	36	030900				RLADL	CRU		CARD INAGE
	3/	030920+	66			0.070 ( )0			CO 480 110 15
	38	031000	55			GUTU ENU			EPROP DETECTED
	39	0311007							ERROR DETECTED
	40	031120+			0001	COMD 1.1			HANAND PET IND LOP
	41	031200	. 1		CUDE	COMP IAI			FIGTAL DENTING OPER
	42	031300	41		CODE	CUMP 'S'			JE IND ET ON OURD
	43	031400+							TE IND ST UNISUBR
	44	0314207							FIDA ELDE ARE NON-NUM
	4 D	031436*				NOVE ELDA	EL DA4	70	HOVE TO NUMERIC
	46	031440				MOVE FLUA	FLUAI	70	DOINT CIELDE
	4/	031460				MUVE FLUB	FLUBI	/0	FRINI FIELDS
	4 K	031486*							FOR CDITING.
	49	031490*				TAG			
	50	031500		1 -		DID NOT HOD			PROD MERCAGE ON
	51	031600+	57	11	SUBROUTINE	DID NUL WUR	NJ IMEN PR.	1 1 1 1 2	WORKOR HEDDAGE UN
ļ	52	031700	57			EXII SUBR2	60.0		WURKSTATION VIA
	53	03180C				RLABL	LKU		END EXITARGS

SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING

09/20/71

PAGE 1

\*REPORT\*PROGRAM\*GENERATOR\*

V003

03	*REPORT*PRO	GRAM*GENERATUR*	SOURCE/DIAG	NOSTIC LISTING	09/20/71	PAGE
54	031900		RLABL	CODE	CARD IMAGE,CODE	
55	03500C+					
56	040100PR	INT H 301 0	в			
57	040200	0R 1	ρ			
58	040220*	NOTE ABOVE	OVERFLOW IND I	S SPECIFIED 1ST		
59	040300		UDATE	10		
60	040400			56 'EXAMPLE OF	RPG EXIT FACI	
61	040500			60 'LITY'		
65	040600			74 IPAGEI		
63	040700		PAGE Z	80		
64	040800*					
65	040900	0 <u>2</u> 0	1N55N57			
66	041200		FLDA1	ا <b>ب ر (</b> 10		
67	041300	4	0	17 'PLUS'		
68	041400	4	1	18 'MINUS'		
69	041500		FLDB1	30 ' , , , = 1		
70	041600			33 1=1		
71	041700		RESULT	۳ و و 46 <sup>1</sup>	, 1	
72	S 040800*	THE FOLLOWING A	RE ERROR MESSAG	ES		
73	041900	D 33 5	5			
74	042000	0R 5	7			
75	050100¥					
76	050200	N5	7	22 ISEE ERROR M	LESSAGE ON'	
77	050300	N5	7	34 IWORKSTATION	1 *	
78	050400	5	7	26 ISUBROUTINE	FAILED TO DET!	
79	050500	5	7	50 'ECT INVALID	OP CODE - SE!	
80	050600	5	7	70 'E WORKSTATI	ON OUTPUT!	
	00 555556666666666777777777778890123456789012345678901234567890	54       03190C         55       03200C*         56       040100PR         57       040200         58       040220*         59       040300         60       040400         61       040500         62       040600         63       040700         64       040900         65       041200         67       041300         68       041400         69       041500         70       041600         71       041700         72       5         5       050100*         76       050200         77       050300         78       050400         79       050500         80       050600	54       03190C         55       03200C*         56       040100PRINT       H       301       0         57       040200       0R       1         58       040220*       NOTE       ABOVE          59       040300       60       040400       61       040500         61       040500       62       040600       63       040700         64       040800*       65       040900       D       2       0         65       040900       D       2       0       66       041200       4         69       041300       4       4       69       041500       70       041600       71       041700         72       S       040800*       THE       FOLLOWING A       73       041900       D       33       5         74       042000       0R       5       5       5       050100*       7       6       050200       N5       77       050300       N5       78       050400       5       79       050500       5       80       050600       5       80       050600       5       5       5       5 <t< td=""><td>203       *REPORT * PROGRAM * GENERATUR *       SOURCE / DIAG         54       03190C       RLABL         55       03200C*       RLABL         56       040100PRINT H 301 0B       0B         57       040200 0R 1P       0VERFLOW IND I         59       040300 0R 1P       0VERFLOW IND I         60       040400 0       0DATE         61       040500 0PAGE Z       040600 0PAGE Z         62       040600 0PAGE Z       01N55N57         64       040800*       FLDA1         67       041200 FLDA1       FLDA1         67       041300 40       68         68       041400 41       FLDB1         70       041600 71       RESULT         72       S 040800* THE FOLLOWING ARE ERROR MESSAG         73       041900 D 33 55         74       042000 0R 57         75       050100*         76       050200 N57         77       050300 N57         78       050400 57         79       050500 57         80       050600 57</td><td>03       *REPORT *PROGRAM*GENERATOR*       SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING         54       03190C       RLABL       CODE         55       03200C*       0       R       1P         56       040100PRINT       H       301       0B         57       040200       0R       1P         58       040220*       NOTE ABOVE       0VERFLOW IND IS SPECIFIED 1ST         59       040300       UDATE       10         60       040400       56       'EXAMPLE OF         61       040500       0       201N55N57         62       040600       74       'PAGE Z         63       040700       PAGE Z       80         64       040800*       6       17       'PLUS'         63       040700       D       2       01N55N57         66       041200       FLDA1       10       ', , ='         67       041300       40       17       'PLUS'         68       041400       41       18       'MINUS'         69       041500       FLDB1       30       ', , ='         71       041700       RESULT       46' ', , ='         72</td><td>03       *REPORT*PROGRAM*GENERATUR*       SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING       09/20/71         54       03190C       RLABL       CODE       CARD IMAGE,CODE         55       03200C#       0       RLABL       CODE       CARD IMAGE,CODE         56       040100PRINT       H       301       0B         57       040200       0R       1P         58       040220*       NOTE ABOVE OVERFLOW IND IS SPECIFIED 1ST       09/20/71         59       040300       UDATE       10         60       040400       56 'EXAMPLE OF RPG EXIT FACI'         61       040500       60 'LITY'         62       04060       74 'PAGE'         63       040700       PAGE Z         64       040800*       60         65       040900       D         66       041200       FLDA1       10 ', ,,,,,,,</td></t<>	203       *REPORT * PROGRAM * GENERATUR *       SOURCE / DIAG         54       03190C       RLABL         55       03200C*       RLABL         56       040100PRINT H 301 0B       0B         57       040200 0R 1P       0VERFLOW IND I         59       040300 0R 1P       0VERFLOW IND I         60       040400 0       0DATE         61       040500 0PAGE Z       040600 0PAGE Z         62       040600 0PAGE Z       01N55N57         64       040800*       FLDA1         67       041200 FLDA1       FLDA1         67       041300 40       68         68       041400 41       FLDB1         70       041600 71       RESULT         72       S 040800* THE FOLLOWING ARE ERROR MESSAG         73       041900 D 33 55         74       042000 0R 57         75       050100*         76       050200 N57         77       050300 N57         78       050400 57         79       050500 57         80       050600 57	03       *REPORT *PROGRAM*GENERATOR*       SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING         54       03190C       RLABL       CODE         55       03200C*       0       R       1P         56       040100PRINT       H       301       0B         57       040200       0R       1P         58       040220*       NOTE ABOVE       0VERFLOW IND IS SPECIFIED 1ST         59       040300       UDATE       10         60       040400       56       'EXAMPLE OF         61       040500       0       201N55N57         62       040600       74       'PAGE Z         63       040700       PAGE Z       80         64       040800*       6       17       'PLUS'         63       040700       D       2       01N55N57         66       041200       FLDA1       10       ', , ='         67       041300       40       17       'PLUS'         68       041400       41       18       'MINUS'         69       041500       FLDB1       30       ', , ='         71       041700       RESULT       46' ', , ='         72	03       *REPORT*PROGRAM*GENERATUR*       SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING       09/20/71         54       03190C       RLABL       CODE       CARD IMAGE,CODE         55       03200C#       0       RLABL       CODE       CARD IMAGE,CODE         56       040100PRINT       H       301       0B         57       040200       0R       1P         58       040220*       NOTE ABOVE OVERFLOW IND IS SPECIFIED 1ST       09/20/71         59       040300       UDATE       10         60       040400       56 'EXAMPLE OF RPG EXIT FACI'         61       040500       60 'LITY'         62       04060       74 'PAGE'         63       040700       PAGE Z         64       040800*       60         65       040900       D         66       041200       FLDA1       10 ', ,,,,,,,

Figure B.2 SAMPLE RPG OBJECT PROGRAM SHOWING SUBROUTINE EXITS .

2
09/20/71

PAGE

V003

ADDR	EXIT	ADDR	EXIT	ADDR	EXIT	ADDR	EXIT	ADDR	EXIT
7000	SUBR1	7010	SUBR2						
			¥ ¥	** INDI	CATORS +4	* * *			
ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN
2370	LO	2371	LR	2372	L9	2373	L 8	2374	L7
2375	1.6	2376	1.5	2377	14	2378	1.3	2379	12
2380	11	2381	18	2382	41	2383	42	2384	на
2295	MD	2207	ne.	5340	01	2391	02	2992	55
2393	57	2394	41	2395	40		02		50
			* *	*** FIF	LDS ****	*			
ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADĎR	FIELD
2565	CODE	2566	FLDA	2573	FLUB	2580	<b>×C</b> RD	2601	ECRD
5655	RESULT	2630	FLDA1	2637	FLDB1	2644	UDATE	2652	PAGE
*****	ALLOCATION	MAP *	* * * * *						
PROGRA	M ENTRY		0340						
FIELD	BASE ADDRES	S	2370						
COMMUN	ICATION ARE	۵	2550						
*** C0	MPILATION S	TATIST	ICS ¥¥¥						
PROGRA SPECIF	M SIZE IED SIZE	3,34 7,00	0 0						
OBJECT	FILE = RPG	POL • RP	GOBJ						
NO DIA	GNOSTICS LI	STED							

RPG COMPILATION COMPLETED

Figure B.3

SAMPLE RPG OBJECT PROGRAM SHOWING SUBROUTINE EXITS

PAGE 001		ASSMBLER	SUBROUTINE	FOR RPG	PROGRAM
SEQ. LOCN	INSTR/DATA UP A/R	LI B/S	L I LINE	LABEL	OPCODE OPERAND(S) AND/OR COMMENTS
1					
0000			0003	*****	***************************************
0000			0004	¥	
0000			0005	¥	THIS PROGRAM IS CALLED BY AN RPG PROGRAM. (VIA EXIT)
0000			0006	¥	*
0000			0007	*	THE PROGRAM WILL TEST THE UP CODE FOR 'A' UR 'S'
0000			0008	*	IF NOT 'A' OR 'S' INDICATOR 55 WILL BE SETUN AND THE ERROR *
0000			0009	<del>*</del>	RETURN BRANCH IS TAKEN. IF OP CUDE CUDE IS VALID, FLUA AND *
0000			0010	*	FLOB ARE TESTED FOR NUMERIC VALUES. IF NUMERIC *
0000			0011	¥	INDICATOR 55 IS SETUN. IF INDICATOR 55 IS SETUN AN ERROR *
0000			0012	*	MESSAGE IS OUTPUT TO THE WORKSTATION IDENTIFYING THE ERROR #
0000			0013	÷	
0000			0014	*	THE CALLING SEQUENCE IS: (GENERATED BT RPG) *
0000			0015	*	
0000			0016	*	BC 31(6), JUDI(5) (SEE RPG CUNIROL CARD LURE SIZE ) +
0000			0017	¥	BC CODE(0) FLDA(0)
0000			0018	*	
0000			0019	*	BC IN22(0))CKD(0)
0000			0020	*	
0000			0021	*	THE SECOND SUBRUITINE IS DESCRIBED BELOW
0000			0022	*	*
0000			0023	******	******************
0000			0025	******	*****
0000			0026	*	*
0000			0027	*	THE METHOD OF EXTRACTING ABSOLUTE ADDRESSES AND DATA AT THUSE*
0000			0028	×	ADDRESSES IS AS FOLLOWS: *
0000			0029	*	*
0000			0030	*	ACCESS THE ADDRESS IN REG 3 + THE DISPLACEMENT TO THE
0000			0031	¥	ARGUMENT DESIRED. FOR EXAMPLE: WE WISH TO ACCESS THE DATA AT *
0000			0032	¥	THE ADDRESS REFERENCED BY THE VARIABLE - RESULT - *
0000			0033	¥	*
0000			0034	¥	- RESULT - IS 16 POSITIONS FROM THE ADDRESS IN REG 3 (DUE TO +
0000			0035	¥	THE BRANCH AND LINK INSTRUCTION GENERATED BY RPG), THEREFORE *
0000			0036	¥	WE WILL EXTRACT THE ADDRESS 16 POSITIONS FROM THE ADDRESS 👘 👻
0000			0037	¥	IN REG 3 WITH A = MN = INSTRUCTION AND STORE THIS ADDRESS *
0000			0038	¥	IN REG 2 WHICH HAS BEEN SAVED (E.G. MN 16(4,3), IR2 ) *
0000			0039	¥	*
0000			0040	¥	WE NOW HAVE THE ** RELATIVE ** ADDRESS OF THE DATA WE WANT; *
0000			0041	*	TO GET THE ABSOLUTE ADDRESS WE MUST ADD THE BASE REG(REG 1) +
0000			0042	¥	TO THE RELATIVE ADDRESS IN REG 2. (E.G. A IR1, IR2 ) *
0000			0043	*	INDEX REG 2 NOW HAS THE ABSOLUTE ADDRESS OF THE DATA WE WANT *
0000			0044	¥	*
0000			0045	*****	***********

Figure B.4 LISTING OF EXIT SUBROUTINE SUBRI

B-7

PAGE 002				ASSM	1BLER	SUBRO	DUTINE	FOR R	PG PROG	RAM		
SEQ. LOCN	INSTR/DATA	ÛP	A/R	LI	8/S	LI	LINÉ	LABEL	OPCOD	E OPERAND(S) A	ND/OR CO	MENTS
0000							0047	¥				
0000							0048	¥ 1	LABEL I	NDEX REGISTERS		
0000							0049	¥				
0000							0050		ORG	11		
0011			0001		0004		0051	IR1	DM	N4		
0015							0052	¥				
0015							0053		ORG	21		
0021			0001		0004		0054	IR5	DM	N4		
0025							0055	¥				
0025							0056		ORG	31		
0031			0001		0004		0057	IR3	DM	N4		
0035							0.059	×				
0035							0055	- -	DEETN	E TRANSFER VEC	TORS FOR	BOTH SUBRI AND SUBRE
0035							0060	Ţ	DETIN	L INANDIEN PEC	10100 100	BOTH SUBRI AND GODRE
0035							0061	Ŧ	096	7000		
7000	U7000000	11	7020	5 0	0000	0 0	0002		ac ac	CUBR1(5)		
7000	U7PR000000	11	7020	50	0000	0 0	0063		р <b>с</b> 80	SUBRI(5)		
/010	0,41000000	••	1830	50	0000	0.0	0004		50	566AC(57		
7020							0066	*	BEGIN	SUBR1 EXECUTI	ON	
7020							0000					
7020	0001147550	08	0011	1 0	7550	40	0068	SUBR1	MC	IR1(14),SAVR	FG	SAVE REGS 1 & 2
7030	P00S147541	09	0031	0 0	7541	40	0069		MN	IR3,RTN+1		SET RETURN ADDRESS
7040	P00P17P021	09	0001	0 З	0021	40	0070		MN	1(4,3), IR2	CODE	GET RELATIVE ADDRESS OF OP CODE
7050	4P01140021	04	0011	4 0	0021	4 U	0071		А	IR1, IR2		ADD BASE ADDR - IR2 NOW HAS
7060							0072	¥				ABSOLUE ADDRESS OF OP CODE (CODE)
7060	PPP0007564	14	0000	02	7564	1 0	0073		С	0(1,2),CA		TEST FOR =A=
7070	R7QV000000	11	7160	2 0	0000	0 0	0074		BC	DOA(2)		IF TRUE SET UP TO ADD OPERANDS
7080	PPP0007565	14	0000	0.5	7565	1 0	0075		С	0(1,2),CS		IF FALSE TEST FOR -B-
7090	R7QX000000	11	7180	2 0	0000	0 0	0076		BC	DOB(2)		IF TRUE SET UP TO SUB OPERANDS
7100							0077	¥				IF FALSE SET INDICATOR 55
7100	P00R1 TP021	09	0021	03	0021	4 ()	0078		MN	21(4,3),IR2	'IN55'	GET REL ADDR OF IN55
7110	4P01140021	04	0011	40	0021	40	0079		Α	IR1, IR2		ADD BASE ADDR TO GET ABSUL ADDR
7120	P760510P00	08	7605	0 0	0000	12	0080		MC	ONE . 0 (.2)		MOVE A ONE (SETON) TO IN55
7130	076X330001	01	7683	00	0001	3 0	0081		W	CR(0),1(3)		CARRIAGE RETURN
7140	075V610037	01	7566	0 0	0037	1 0	0082		W	ERMSG1(0),37	(1)	WRITE ERROR MESSAGE ON WRKST
7150	U7TW000000	11	7470	50	0000	0 0	0083		BC	EXITE(5)		RETURN TO RPG PROGRAM VIA ERROR
7160							0084	¥				ROUTINE
7160	P76P317340	09	7603	0 0	7340	1 0	0085	DUA	MN	FIVE, ADDBR		SET BRANCH TO GOTO ADD ROUTINE
7170	U7QY000000	11	7190	50	0000	0 0	0086		BC	GETFLD(5)		GO TO EXTRACT FIELD ADDRESSES
7180	P76P417340	09	7604	0 0	7340	1 0	0087	DOB	MN	ZERO, ADDBR		NOP BRANCH TO ADD ROUTINE
7190							0088	*				
									-			
7190 7190							0090 0091	* *	HERE W AND	E EXTRACT THE TEST THEM FOR	ABSOLUTE NUMERIC	ADDRESSES OF FLDA AND FLDB
7190	P00P6TP021	09	0006	03	0021	4 0	0093	GETFLU	D MN	6(4,3), IR2	FLDA	GET REL ADDR OF FLDA
7200	4P01140021	04	0011	4 0	0021	4 0	0094		Α	IR1, IR2		ADD BASE ADDR TO GET ABSL ADDR
7210	WPOPOW7606	13	0000	7 2	7606	7 0	0095		FN	0(7,2), WORK		-FN- FLDA DATA TO WORK AREA
7220	PPP00W7606	14	0000	0 2	7606	7 0	0096		C	0(7,2), WORK		COMPARE - IF EQUAL, FLDA IS NUMRC
7230	R7RT057420	11	7240	2 0	7420	5 0	0097		BC	*+10(2) JERRN	(5)	IF UNEQUAL - ERROR
7230	P0000W7613	08	0000	ōě	7613	7 0	0098		MC	0(7,2),FLDA		MOVE DATA TO HOLD AREA FOR FIDA
7250	, 00000.0		0,000	- (-			0099	*				
/ 1. 00												

APPENDIX B:

RPG LINKAGE CONVENTIONS

Figure B.5 LISTING OF EXIT SUBROUTINE SUBRI

PAGE 003		ASSMBLER	SUBROUTINE	FOR RPG PROGR	۵M	
SEQ. LOCN	INSTR/DATA OP	A/R L I B/S	L I LINE	LABEL OPCODE	OPERAND(S) AND/OR CO	MMENTS
7250	P0001 TP021 09 0	11 0 3 0021	A 0 0100	MN	11(4.3). TP2 IELDAL	GET REL ADDR OF FLOR
7260	4001140021 04 0	011 6 3 0021	4 0 0100	A	101.102	ADD BASE REG TO GET ARSOLUTE ADDR
7270	WP0P0W7606 13 0	000 7 2 7606	7 0 0102	EN	1817182	-EN- ELDE DATA TO WORK AREA
7280	PPP00W7606 14 0	00 0 2 7606	7 0 0102	F N	0(7)2), WORK	COMPARE - TE FOULAL - FLOR TS NUMERO
7290	P76P057420 11 7		7 0 0103 F 0 0104			TE UNEQUAL, EDDOR
7200	R/3F00/420 11 /	300 E 0 74E0	3 0 0104		++10(2)JERRN(3)	MOVE DATA TO HOLD AREA FOR FLOR
7300	F0000#7020 00 01	00 0 2 7620	/ 0 0105	. nu	U(/JZ/JFLUB	HUVE DATA TO HOLD AREA FUR FLUB
7310	P0006TP021 09 0	14 0 2 0021	4 0 0108	• •	1/// . 3) . 192 . DE CHI TI	GET DEL AODR DE REDULT
7320	HP01140021 04 0		4 0 0107	in in i	16(4)3))IR2 (RESULI)	ADD BACE DEG TO GET ADCOLUTE ADDD
7320	PO02147406 09 00		4 0 0108	A	IRIJIRC TROJERC	AUD BASE REG TO GET ABSULUTE ADDR
7340	FOURI () 400 05 ()	0 0 7408	- 0 0109	EDN	IREJHUYRESTS	HUICH OPTUPES PESHIT OF OPERATION
7340	B76400000 11 7		0 0 0110		ADDREN ( Q )	BUANCH OFT BY OF CODE BOUTING
/340	F/3X000000 11 /.	au 0 0 0000	0 0 0111	ADDER BL	ADDRINIOT	BRANCH SET BY OF CODE ROUTINE
7350			0113	* ROUTINE TO	SUBTRACT FLDB FROM	FLDA
7350	WW6038/62/ 13 7	513 7 0 7627	8 0 0115	f N	FLDA(7), WRKA(8)	MOVE FLDA TO RESULT HOLD AREA
7360	7WVR08/62/ 0/ 7	620 7 0 7627	8 0 0116	S	FLDB, WRKA	SUB FLDB FROM FLDA
7370	U7TP000000 11 7	400 5 0 0000	0 0 0117	8C	MOVRES(5)	GOTO MOVE RESULT
7380			0118	*		
/380	WW6R08/62/ 13 7	620 / 0 7627	8 0 0119	AUDRIN FN	FLDB(7) JWRKA(8)	MOVE FLOB TO RESULT HOLD AREA
7390	786138/627 04 7	613 7 0 7627	8 0 0120	Α	FLDA, WRKA	ADD FLDA TU FLDB
7400			0121	¥		
7400	P/62/00000 08 /	527 0 0 0000	X 0 0122	MUVRES MC	WRKAJO	MUVE RESULT TO ADDRESS FUTTEN FROM
7410			0123	¥		RPG RLABL PUINTING FIELD CALLED
7410			0124	*		- RESULT -
7410	U7US000000 11 74	530 5 0 0000	0 0 0126	BC	EXIT(5)	ROUTINE DONE •• GO TO REURN
7420			0128	* HERE V	NHEN FLDA OR FLDB NOT	NUMERIC
7400	B0004 10001 00 0			= ()()		
7420	POURT PO21 09 00		4 0 0130	ERRIN MN	21(4)3))IR2 'IN55'	ADD DADE ADDR OF INDD
7430	4P()11+0021 04 ()		4 0 0131	A		ADD BASE ADDR TO GET ABSULUTE ADDR
7440	074 20 30001 01 7		1 2 0132	ML		SEL UN TINSST
7450	0746510048 01 7		3 0 0133	W		LARRIAGE RETURN
7480	0783510048 01 7		1 0 0134			WRITE ERROR DESSAGE ON WRRST
7470			0135			
7770			0135		LI ROUITNE	
7470	0768330001 01 7	(93 () 0 0001	3 0 0139		CH(0),1(3)	CAPPIAGE PETURN
7490		1000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		LATIC W MN	24/4-31-182 ICPDI	GET REL ADDR DE SCRD-
7490	4P01140021 04 0		4 0 0139	A	20(4)3/JINE -CND-	ADD BASE TO GET ABSOLUTE ADDB
7500	POOR147511 09 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	4 0 0141	MNI MNI	TR2+*+11	MOVE ADDR TO WRKST WRITE INST.
7510	000P010021 01 0		1 0 0142	PRTCRNW	$0(0) \cdot 21(1)$	WRITE CARD IMAGE
7520	076X330001 01 7	583 0 0 0021	3 0 0142	w w	$CR(0) \cdot 1(3)$	C. R.
7530	0755040011 08 7	550 1 0 0011	4 0 0144	FXIT MC	SAVREG. IR1	RESTORE REGS 1 & 2
7540	UOPP000000 11 0	500 50000	0 0 0145	RTN BC	0(5)	RETURN TO RPG
7550			0147	¥		
7550			0148	* CONSTANTS	AND HULD AREAS FOR S	UBR1
7550			0149	*		
7550	01	001 0014	0151	SAVREG DM	C14	

APPENDIX B:

RPG LINKAGE CONVENTIONS

Figure B.6 LISTING OF EXIT SUBROUTINE SUBRI

B-9

٠

PAGE	004			ASSMALER	SUBROUTINE	FOR RP	G PROGR	AM
SEQ.	LOCN	INSTR/DATA OP	A/R	LI B/S	L I LINE	LABEL	UPCODE	OPERAND(S) AND/OR COMMENTS
	7564	۵	0001	0001	0152	CA	DM	C1'A'
	7565	S	0001	0001	0153	CS	DM	C1'S'
	7566	INVALID OP	0001	0037	0154	ERMSG1	DM	C37'INVALID OF CODE (COL 1) IN CARD BELOW!
	7603	5	0001	0001	0155	FIVE	DM	N1 15 1
	7604	0	0001	0001	0156	ZERU	DM	N1 '0'
	7605	1	0001	0001	0157	ONE	DM	N1'1'
	7606	0	0001	0007	0158	WORK	DM	N7101
	7613		0001	0007	0159	FLDA	DM	N7

DM

DM

DM

Ν7

Ν8

C1'M'

C48'FLDA(COL 5=11) OR FLDB(COL 15=21) INVALID==BELOW'

0160 FLDB

0161 WRKA

0163 CR

0162 ERMSG2 DM

0001

0001

0001

0001

0001

0007

0008

0048

0001

Figure
B.7
LISTING
Ģ
EXIT
SUBROUTINE
SUBRI

7683 M

7613

7620

7627

7635 FLDA(COL 5

B-10

, PAGE 005 SEQ. LOC	5 N INSTR/DATA	ÚP A/R	ASSMBI L I H	LER 9	SUBROUTINE L I LINE	FOR RF LABEL	OPCOD	RAM E OPERAND(S) AND/OR C	OMMENTS
768					0165	*****	******	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	** ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
768	•				0166	*			*
768	•				0167	*	SUBR2	THIS SUBROUTINE	WILL PRINT A MESSAGE *
768	<u>.</u>				0168	*	000.0	INDICATING THAT	SUBRI DID NOT DETECT +
768					0169	*		AN INVALID OF CO	DF. MSG OUTPUT TO WORKSTATION *
768	•				0170	*		1	*
768	•				0171	*		THE CALLING SEQUENCE	IS: (GENERATED BY RPG) *
768	•				0172	×			*
7684	•				0173	*	вс	31(6),7010(5)	*NOTE = BRANCH ADDRESS 10 POSITIONS*
7684	•				0174	¥	вс	CRD(0) CODE(0)	HTGHER THAN SUBRI BRANCH *
768	•				0175	¥	52		ADDRESS. ALSO IT IS 10 POS.+
768	•				0176	×			HIGHER THAN ADDRESS SET IN *
768	•				01/7	ж +			REG CONTROL CARD CORE SIZE +
768					0178	×			*
7684	•				0179	- *****	******	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
768	•	28			0181		URG	*	
7690	000114/550	08 0011	107	50	4 0 0182	SOBKS	MC	IR1(14) SAVREG	SAVE REGS I G C
7700	P00514/541	09 0031	0 0 7	541	4 0 0183		MN	TR3JRIN+1	SEE RETURN BRANLE
7710	0/6x330001	01 7683	0000	001	3 () ()184		W		CET DEL ADDR OF OR CODE
7720	P00P61P021	09 0006	0.3.00	121	4 0 0185		MIN	6(4)3))IR2 'CODE'	ADD RACE ADDR OF OF CODE
77.50	) 4P01190021	07 0011	4 0 00	121	4 0 0186		A	IRIJIRC 1RIJIRC	MUCE INVALID CODE TO MERSAGE
774(		00 0000	0278	519	1 0 0187		mL		HVUE INVALID CODE TO HESSAGE
7750	0780010037	01 7810	0 0 00	237	1 0 0188		W		CD
//60		01 7683	0000	101	3 0 0189		W NA	CR(U) 1 (3)	CET DEL ADDE DE CARD
///	000P11P021	09 0001	0 3 00	21	4 0 0190		A	1(4)3))IRC (CARD)	ADD BASE PEG TO ABSOLUTE ADDD
7760		09 0001	4 0 00	121	4 0 0191		A	100-001000+4	MOVE ADDE OF CAPD TO WEITE INST.
7790	) PUURI47511	11 7510	5007	1100	4 0 0192		ELN D.C		HOVE ADDE OF CARD TO WRITE INST
7800		11 /510	5000	000	0 0 0193		50	PRICEDIST	WRITE CARD THAGE ON WRRST
/810		0001			0194	* ****	E M	CORLOR CODE - INV	ALTO, COL 1 CARD BELOND
7010		0001	00	137	0195	mous	DM	13770P CODE = 100	ALID. COL I CAND BELOW
/64.	/				0196	+			
784	7				0198	¥			-
784	7				0199	¥	END C	ARD FULLOWS COMMENTS	=*= NOTF: NO 'EXEC' STATEMENT IS
784	7				0200	¥			USED WHEN RPG IS CALLING
784	7				0201	¥			THE PROGRAM
784	7				0505	*			
784	7				0503	¥	AFTER	ASSEMBLY OF THIS PRO	GRAM, FILE THE OBJECT INTO THE
784	7				0204	¥	RPG	OUTPUT FILE. THEN COM	PILE THE RPG PROGRAM. THE RPG
784	7				0205	¥	COMP	ILER WILL THEN CONCAT	ENATE THE RPG OBJECT WITH THE
784	7				0509	¥	ASSE	MBLER OBJECT.	
784	7				0207	¥			
784	,				0209		END		

Figure B.8 LISTING OF EXIT SUBROUTINE SUBR2

3/72

Appendix C RPG SOURCE CODE DIAGNOSTICS

#### DIAGNOSTIC ERROR MESSAGES

The diagnostic error messages produced by the RPG compiler are printed in the compiler output immediately after the line in the source listing where the error occurred.

Format:

\*\*\*\*ERROR nn\*\*\*\* COLUMN cc error message

where

- nn is the error reference number and
- cc is the column number at or near the RPG language element which was found to be in error.

A typical diagnostic is shown below.

2	01020FCSTLST	IPEA	94	DISC RPGTST CSTLS1	SA0135
3	01030FPRNT	0	0132 OF	PRINTER 2	SA0100
****	ERROR 68 ****	COLUMN	33 INVALID INDI	CATOR SPECIFIED	
4	02010ICSTLST	AAN 01	1 CI 2 CM 3	CN	SA0100
****	ERROR 00 ****	COLUMN	17 SYNTAX REQUI	RES THIS COLUMN TO BE BLANK	

## Figure C.1 EXAMPLE OF SOURCE CODE DIAGNOSTICS

NOTE: In the above example, 'Error 68' results because the Overflow Indicator 'OF' in columns 33-34 had a zero rather than an alphabetic 'O' in column 33.

The full list of compiler error messages and their meanings is as follows.

#### Table C-1 RPG SOURCE CODE DIAGNOSTIC ERROR MESSAGES

REFERENCE NUMBER	sc	ERROR MESSAGE	MEANING
00	W	SYNTAX REQUIRES THIS COLUMN TO BE BLANK	Nonblank data was found in a column which should be blank.
01	T'	HEADER CARD OMITTED	The header card was omitted or out of order.
02	Т	INPUT SPECIFICATION CARDS OMITTED	No input specification cards were found for some File Description cards.
03	Ψ.	INVALID CORE SIZE	The Header card contained invalid characters in the program size field.
04	W	INVALID OVERFLOW LINE NUMBER	The header card contained invalid characters in the overflow line field or specified line 0.
05	Т	OUTPUT CARDS OMITTED	The Output Format Specification cards were omitted or out of order.
06	Т	MULTIPLE READER FILES ENCOUNTERED	Only one card reader input file is permitted.
0.7	Т	MULTIPLE PRINTER FILES ENCOUNTERED	Only one line printer output file is permitted.
08	Т	MULTIPLE PUNCH FILES ENCOUNTERED	Only one card punch output file is permitted.
09	Т	DUPLICATE FILE NAME	Two or more File Description cards contained the same file name.

#### Note: "SC" stands for Severity Code which has two possible values:

W - Warning

The object program should execute; however, the result of execution may not be consistent with the source program specifications.

#### T - Termination

The object program will not execute. If execution is attempted, the results are unpredictable.

If the "compile-and-go" option has been specified (available with lOK compiler only), all diagnostic messages <u>except</u> <u>Reference</u> <u>No.</u> <u>OO</u> will suppress execution of the object program.

REFERENCE NUMBER	sc	ERROR MESSAGE	MEANING
10	Т	FILE DESIGNATION INVALID OR OMITTED	The File Designation column on the File Description card was left blank or a character other than 'P' or 'S' was found.
11	W	MULTIPLE PRIMARY FILES ENCOUNTERED	The File Description cards designated more than one primary file or the first Input-File Description card was not designated as primary.
12	W	INVALID END OF FILE CHARACTER	The End-Of-File column on the File Description Card did not contain a blank or 'E'.
13	W	FILE SEQUENCE INVALID OR OMITTED	The sequence column of the File Description was blank or did not contain an 'A' or 'D' when matching fields were specified.
14	Т	RECORD LENGTH INVALID OR OMITTED	The Record Length Field of the File Description card was blank, the number was not right-justified, contained illegal characters or it was specified as zero.
15	T	FILE TYPE INVALID OR OMITTED	The File Type field of the File Description card was blank or contained other than an 'O' or 'I' or I and O types were mixed.
16	Т	RECORD LENGTH IS INVALID FOR THE SPECIFIED DEVICE	The length specified exceeds the maximum allowed for the device or was specified as zero.
17	Т	MAIL CODE OMITTED	The file description card device entry specified common and a required mail code was not found.
18	Т	INPUT FILE DESCRIPTION CARDS OMITTED	No input files were described by the File Description cards or the File Description cards were out of order, i.e., they did not immediately follow the Header card.
19	W	OUTPUT FILE DESCRIPTION CARDS OMITTED	The File Description cards did not describe at least one output file.
20	Т	DEVICE TYPE INVALID OR OMITTED	The device specified on the File Description card contained invalid characters, was not left-justified, is not supported by RPG, or the field was left blank.
21	Т	POOL NAME INVALID OR OMITTED	The pool name field on the File Description card was left blank, contained illegal characters or was not left-justified in the field.
22	Т	FILE NAME INVALID OR OMITTED	The file name field was left blank, contained illegal characters or was not left-justified in the field.
23	Т	UNIT NUMBER INVALID OR OMITTED IOC DEVICE	The unit number field on the File Description card was left blank or contained an illegal character.
24	Т	FILE DESCRIPTION INCORRECT OR OMITTED	The file name encountered when processing an input specification or an output-format card had an incorrect file designation, i.e., input specifications were found for a file designated as output, or the file description cards for this file were omitted.

"SC" means "Severity Code".

W - Warning

REFERENCE NUMBER	sc	ERROR MESSAGE	MEANING
25	W	RECORD SEQUENCE INVALID OR OMITTED	The sequence field on the input specification card was left blank or the sequence field was numeric and Ol was not encountered first, numeric specification was out of sequence (not ascending) or the field contained alphabetic characters after a numeric specification was encountered.
26	W	INVALID NEGATE CODE	A 'not' field was not blank and did not contain 'N'.
27	W	RECORD NUMBER INVALID OR OMITTED	The number field on the input specification card was required and left blank or contained a character other than 'l' or 'N'.
28	W	INVALID RECORD OPTION	The option field on the input specification card was not blank and did not contain 'O'.
29	W	INCORRECT INDICATOR USAGE	The usage of the specified indicator is incorrect. (See indicator usage table).
30	W	INVALID HOLLERITH CODE	The Hollerith indicator field of the Input Specifications card was not blank or did not contain an 'H'.
31	W	INVALID DECIMAL POSITION SPECIFICATION	The Decimal Positions Field did not contain a blank or 0-9.
32	W	ILLEGAL HOLLERITH CONVERSION	Hollerith conversion was specified for a field defined as alphanumeric.
33	T	FIELD LOCATION INVALID OR OMITTED	The 'From' and/or 'To' field on the Input Specifications card was left blank, not right-justified, contained illegal characters or the fields were not in ascending order.
34	Т	INVALID FIELD LENGTH	*Implicit or explicit length specification exceeds 100 for an alphanumeric field or 18 for a numeric field. The length specification on the Calculation Card contains invalid characters or is not right-justified.
35	Т	INVALID MATCH FIELD	The Matching Field columns on the Input Specification card was not blank and contained characters other than Ml-M9.
36	T	DUPLICATE MATCH FIELD	The same Match Field Identifier was specified for more than one field within the <u>same</u> Record Identification specification.
37	Т	FIELD NAME INVALID OR OMITTED	The field name columns on the Input Specification card or Output-Format card were left blank when the field location fields or end position columns defined a field, the field name was not left-justified or the field name contained illegal characters. The factor/ result columns on the calculation specification card were left blank, and were required by the operation specified, the field name was not left-justified or contained illegal characters.
38	Т	DUPLICATE FIELD NAME	The same field name was specified for more than one field within the <u>same</u> Record Identification specification.

\*'IMPLICIT LENGTH' refers to the lenght of a numeric field after alignment.

"SC" means "Severity Code".

W - Warning

REFERENCE NUMBER	SC	ERROR MESSAGE	MEANING
39*	Т	*PLACE SPECIFICATION INVALID OR OUT OF SEQUENCE	No fields or constants preceded the *PLACE specification or the fields preceding the *PLACE had errors.
40	W	INCORRECT MATCH FIELD USAGE	The concatenation of the Match Fields for each record defined resulted in different lengths or the resultant length exceeded 100 characters.
41	W	DUPLICATE TAG	The Factor 1 columns of the Calculation card specified a TAG name that was used on a previous 'TAG'.
42	W	RECORD IDENTIFICATION CHARACTER INVALID OR OMITTED	The Character column on the Input Specifications card was left blank or contained other than a 'C'.
43	Т	UNDEFINED FIELD	The Field Name encountered on the Calculation Specifications card or the Output-Format card references a field which was not defined by an input specification or a <u>previous</u> Result Field.
44	W	INVALID HALF ADJUST CODE	The Half-Adjust Column on the Calculation Specifications card was not blank and contains a character other than an 'H'.
45 .	W	ILLEGAL HALF ADJUST SPECIFIED	Half-Adjust was specified for a field defined as alphanumeric.
46	Т	INVALID EXIT NAME	The EXIT operation was specified and the result columns on the Calculation Specifications card were left blank, the name was not left-justified, or it contained illegal characters.
47	Т	RLABL OUT OF SEQUENCE	The RLABL operation(s) was not preceded by an EXIT operation.
48	W	RESULTING INDICATORS OMITTED	The Resulting Indicators field of the Calculation Specifications were left blank for an operation which requires a Resulting Indicator specification.
49	Т	TAG NAME INVALID OR OMITTED	A TAG operation was specified on the calculation specification card and the Factor 1 field was left blank, the name was not left-justified in the field or the name contained illegal characters.
50	Т	ILLEGAL TAG NAME SPECIFIED	The name defined as a TAG was previously defined as a field.
51*	W	DSPLY DEVICE NUMBER INVALID OR OMITTED	Factor 2 of a DSPLY operation was left blank or did not contain a valid IOC device number.
52	Т	ILLEGAL LENGTH FOR MULTIPLY	Factor 1 or Factor 2 length is greater than 10.
53	Т	ILLEGAL LENGTH FOR DIVIDE	The length of Factor 2 is greater than 10 or the length of Factor 1 after adjustment exceeds 18.

\* 10K Compiler Message Only

"SC" means "Severity Code"

W - Warning

REFERENCE NUMBER	sc	ERROR MESSAGE	MEANING
54	T	OPERATION REQUIRES A NUMERIC FACTOR	An alphanumeric field was specified for Factor 1/Factor 2 or Result field for an arithmetic operation.
55	Т	OPERATION INVALID OR OMITTED	The operation field of a Calculation Specification card was not left-justified, contains illegal characters or is not supported. (See Table of RPG operations.)
56	Т	FORMAT TYPE INVALID OR OMITTED	The Type column on the Output- Format card did not contain an 'H', 'D', or 'T'.
57	W	INVALID SPACE VALUE	The Space Before/After column was not left blank and did not contain a numeric value.
58	W	INVALID SKIP VALUE	The Skip Before/After column was not left blank and did not contain a numeric value.
59	Т	END POSITION INVALID OR OMITTED	The End Position columns on the Output-Format card was left blank, the end position was not right-justified in the field or the field contained non-numeric data.
60	Т	END POSITION EXCEEDS RECORD LENGTH	The end position columns on the Output-Format card specified an end position that was greater than the Record Length specified for the file on the File Description card.
61	Т	INVALID EDIT CODE	The Edit Code column on the Output-Format card was not blank and did not contain a 'Z'.
62	Т	ILLEGAL EDIT SPECIFICATION	The Edit Code column specified a 'Z' and an edit word was also specified or the Field Name columns of the Output-Format specification card specified a field defined as alphanumeric and an Edit operation was specified.
63	W	INVALID BLANK AFTER	The Blank After column on the Output-Format specification card was not left blank and contained a character other than 'B'.
64	Т	INVALID CONSTANT OR LITERAL	The constant specified was not left- justified in the field or a beginning or ending apostrophe was omitted.
65	Т	INVALID CONSTANT OR EDIT WORD	The constant columns on the Output-Format specification card contained unbalanced apostrophes, or the Constant or Edit Word was not left-justified in the field.
66	Т	CARD TYPE SPECIFICATION INVALID OR OUT OF SEQUENCE	The Card Type column was left blank or contained a character other than 'H', 'F', 'I', 'C', or 'O'. The RPG program cards were not in standard RPG order of occurrence.

"SC" means Severity Code

W - Warning

REFERENCE NUMBER	SC	ERROR MESSAGE	MEANING
67	Т	INCORRECT CALCULATION CARD SEQUENCE	The Calculation Specifications must specify detail calculations before total calculations.
68	Т	INVALID INDICATOR SPECIFIED	An invalid RPG indicator was specified.
69	Т	CONFLICTING MATCH FIELD LENGTH	The length for the specified Match Field was different than the length of the identical Match Field defined for a previous record.
70	W	CONFLICTING MATCH FIELD DATA TYPE	The Field Data Type attribute was different than the Data Type attribute specified for the identical match field for a previous record.
71*	W	INVALID FIELD REDEFINITION	A field had a length or decimal specification which was not consistent with the field as originally defined.
72	Т	CONFLICTING CONTROL BREAK LENGTH	The control level indicator used for this field was used for a field of different length in a previous record.
73	Т	CONFLICTING CONTROL BREAK DATA TYPE	The control level indicator used for this field was used for a field of a different data type in a previous record.
74*	T	END POSITION SPECIFIED IS LESS THAN FIELD LENGTH	The length of the field exceeded the end position specified in the output-format specification resulting in overlapping the left end of the out- put buffer.
75*	Т	FACTOR 1 AND/OR RESULT MUST BE SPECIFIED.	Factor 1 and the result field of a DSPLY operation were left blank.
76*	W	FIELDS WITH NO FIELD RECORD RELATION SHOULD COME FIRST	In the <u>preceding</u> record description, a field with- out a field record relation indicator was encount- ered after fields with field-record relation were processed.
77*	Т	TOTAL MATCH/CONTROL FIELD LENGTH EXCEEDS 100	In the preceding record description, the sum of the lengths of all match fields (M1-M9) exceeded 100 characters, or the sum of the lengths of a split control break field, e.g., L1, exceeded 100 characters.
99	Т	UNDEFINED DETAIL TAG TOTAL	A GOTO operation specified a 'tag name' which was not found, or an attempt was made to jump from the detail calculations to the total calculations or vice versa.
99*	Т	UNDEFINED TAG	A GOTO operation specified a "tag name" which was not found.

\* 10K Compiler Message Only

"SC" means "Severity Code".

#### W - Warning

The object program should execute; however, the result of execution may not be consistent with the source program specifications.

#### T - TERMINATION

The object program will not execute. If execution is attempted, the results are unpredictable.

Appendix D
COMMON CORE CONVENTIONS

The System Ten core memory includes up to twenty partition areas and one common area.

The core memory in each partition is hardware protected from all other partitions. The core memory of common is accessible to all partition programs as each gets its timed share of control of the computer. Since there is no hardware protection of common core, orderly control of this area is obtainable only through a set of Common Core Conventions. The System Ten RPG compiler conforms with these conventions.

The areas in common are allocated as follows:

AREA	COMMON LOCATIONS	SIZE	USE
1	0300 - 0399	100	System Constants.
2	0400 - 0559	160	Reserved for System Ten software use only.
3	0560 - 0579	20	Partition Status Flags.
4	0580 - 0999	420	System Mailbox.
5	1000 - 9999	0000- 9000*	User and Application Defined Area.

\*The size of the "user" area varies with the size of common core. A minimum configuration of 1K will provide zero characters of user area while a maximum common configuration of 10K will provide a capacity of 9000 characters.

Of particular interest to the RPG programmer are the System Constants area (0300 - 0399) and System Mailbox (0580 - 0999).

#### System Constants

The layout of the System Constants area is as follows:

Location	Format	Description
0300-0305	y ymmd d	Current Calendar Date (record storage use).
0306-0313	mm/dd/yy	Current Calendar Date (display us).
0314-0316	jjj	Julian Date (file header use).
0317	d	Day of Week (1-7).
0318-0399		Reserved

D-1

#### System Mailbox

This area provides the system with a buffer which can be used to "mail" records from one partition to another. This buffer may be used by any software or application program. Control of the buffer is maintained automatically by RPG programs and/or standard Assembler language routines (see the coding sheets at the end of this appendix). These Assembler routines are designed so that the entire buffer area may be filled and emptied without control passing from one partition to another. Thus, the responsibility for keeping the buffer "open" is placed on both the sending and receiving programs.

Only two RPG programs can use the mailbox at one time. Also, only one record can be sent via the mailbox at one time. The RPG program sending records through the common mailbox will automatically send a common end-of-file (@@@@@@@) when its LR Indicator is turned on and it closes its files.

The first five locations of the mailbox (0580 - 0584) contain the following:

Locations	Contents
0580	Mailbox Flag
	A = Available B = Busy
0581-0582	Mail To Address
	The number or symbolic name of the partition to which the record will be sent.
0583-0584	Mail From Address
	The number or symbolic name of the partition from which the record is received.

It is the user's responsibility to insure that the Common Mailbox locations are properly initialized to allow transfer of data between partitions and that the partitions that are to participate in the data exchange are properly loaded with the requisite programs. This is best accomplished via the System Ten multipartition loader facility.

The RPG object program will appear to be "idle" if the proper communication is not available as defined by the file description cards describing the common devices. To initialize the Common Mailbox Flag, the user should do the following:

- 1. Obtain a load condition on device O.
- 2. Enter '0058P10001'
- 3. The device will then be selected for input.
- 4. Enter the single character 'A'.
- 5. The Common Mailbox Flag will now be set to 'A' (available).

When an RPG program specifies COMMON as the input or output device for a file (see columns 40-46 of the File Description Specifications Form), the Mail To address must be entered in columns 51-52 and the Mail From address must be entered in columns 58-59 of that form.

The remainder of the Common Mailbox area, locations 0585-0999, may be used for transmitting records with a record length up to 415 characters.

The routines shown at the end of this appendix illustrate how the buffer is to be accessed and released in Assembler language programs. The sequence of instructions shown there must be followed to avoid uncontrolled partition switching.

PROGRAM SY	STEM TEN MAILB	OX DEVICE RE	FERENCES								PUNC	HING	(	GRAPHI	c								P/	AGE		)F	
PROGRAMMER			EXTENSION		DA	TE					INSTR	UCTION	IS I	PUNCH													
								STA	TEMENT	_											 		Continuat	tion	Progra	ım	L
Label 1 6	Operation 8 13	15	Operand 20	25	30		3	15		40			45		Comment 50	ts		55		60	 6	5	69	71	Identific:	stion 76	77 Nu
*		SYSTE	MAI	LBOX	( D	ΕV	IC	E	0 0	v s	ΤА	ΝT	s														0 0
	COMMON																										0 0
	ORG	05800																									0 0
MBFLAG	DM	C 1	MAIL	BOX	FL	AG																					0 0
мвто	DM	C 2	MAIL	вох	' T	0 '	Α	DDI	RES	s s					T												0 0
MBFROM	DM	C 2	MAIL	BOX	' F	R O	M	A	DDF	₹E	s s																0 0
MBREC	DM	C 4 1 5	MAIL	вох	RE	со	RD																				0 0
																											0 0
																											0 0
								1																			0 1
														1													0 1
																											0 1
	NORMAL									:																	0 1
FLAGA	DM	C ' A '				V A	LUI	E (	) F	1	Α'																0 .
FLAGB	DM	С'В'				V A	LUI	E (	) F	1	в '																0 1
IDR	DM	C'BSW	•			0 W	N	IDE	ENT	ΓI	FΙ	CA	TI	0 N	I F	01	र ।	R E /	A D								0.
IDW	DM	C'BSW	N N '			ID	EN	TII	FIC	A C	ΤI	0 N	F	0 R	W	R											0
																											0
																											0
																				-							0
										Π																	0 2
																						T					0
																											0
										T									1								0 :

## ASSEMBLER CODING FORM

STA	λTE	MEN	٩T	1												1							1		1				- 1	4	Conti	nuati	ion			Progr	am		1.00	
				40					45			C	Comm	ients 50					55				e	0				65				69		71	ld	entidio	ation	76	Numb	er 80
M	A	I	L	В	0	Х		R	Е	A	D		R	0	U	T	I	N	E	1								4.5							1		1		0 50	
R	E	A	D	-	R	E	Т	R	Y		_		S	W	I	T	С	Н		&	,	F	A	LI	-	1	r. F	ł R	U										0 51	1
I	s		м	A	I	L		F	0	R		M	Ē										-																0 5 2	i
					N		_		G	0		т	0		R	E	A	D	1	R	E	т	R	γ	1														0 5 3	-
					Ŷ				G	E	Т		R	Ε	C	0	R	D		(	N	N	N			+ 4	A F	2)											0 54	
							_		R	Ε	L	E	A	S	E	-	M	A	I	L	В	0	Х			1	1								1				0 5 5	
		1				i.	1																														1		0 56	
						1													1						1		1									,			0 5 7	
,		1				1															1					1									_				0 5 8	
		;																							:														0 5 9	
																									Ì														0 6 0	
М	A	I	L	В	0	Х		W	R	I	Т	E		R	0	U	Т	I	N	Ε							1							1					0 6 1	
I	s		М	A	I	L	В	0	Х		A	۷	A	I	L	A	В	Ŀ	Ε			_																	0 6 2	
					N		-		G	0		Т	0		W	R	I	T	Е		R	E	Т	R	(												-		0 63	
					Y		-		S	Ε	Т		М	A	I	L		A	D	D	R	E	S	S I	5	S													0 6 4	
1									Ρ	U	Т		R	Ε	С	0	R	D		(	Ν	N	N	1		ł A	A F	٤)											0 6 5	
									S	W	Ι	Т	С	Н		&		F	A	L	L		T	н	2 1	J										-			0.66	
W	A	S	-	R	Ε	C	0	R	D		R	E	A	D																									0 67	
			1		Y		-		G	0		T	0		N	Е	Х	T		R	0	υ	Ţ	I	N; I													1	0 68	
			1		N		-		R	Ε	L	Ε	A	S	Ε		М	A	I	L	В	0	Х		1	•													0.69	
			1						S	W	I	Т	С	Н	,		G	0	1	T,	0		W	R	[ -	ΓE		A	G	A	I	N						1	0 7 0	
	1		i																								-												071	
			ł																	1																	1		0 7 2	
												-						·								-	1												0.73	

APPENDIX D:

COMMON CORE CONVENTIONS

## ASSEMBLER CODING FORM

PROGRAMMER         EXTENSION         DATE         INSTRUCTIONS         PUNCH         Image: Control of the second se	Program
STATEMENT         Continuation           Lubel         Operation         Operand         Comments	Program Identification
Label Operation Operand Comments	ider infoation.
1 6 8 13 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 69 . /	76
* S I N G L E P U R P O S E M A I L B O X R E A D R O U T I N E	
R E A D R T B C + 1 0 ( 8 ) R E A D R E T R Y - S W I T C H & F A L L T H R U	
READMBCIIDR(3), MBFLAGIISMAILFORME	
BC READRT(3), READRT(T) N - GO TO READ RETRY	
MC MBREC(N), OWNMEM Y - GET RECORD (NNN CHAR)	
MC FLAGA(1), MBFLAG – RELEASE MAILBOX	1
* SINGLE PURPOSE MAILBOX WRITE ROUTINE	
WRITMBC FLAGA(1), MBFLAG IS MAILBOX AVAILABLE	
BC WRITRT(1), WRITRT(3) N - GO TO WRITE RETRY	
MC IDW(5), MBFLAG Y - SET MAIL ADDRESSES	
MC OWNREC(N), MBREC PUT RECORD (NNN CHAR)	
BC *+10(8) SWITCH & FALL THRU	
BC NXTRTN(3), NXTRTN(1), Y - GO TO NEXT ROUTINE.	
WRITERT BC WRITEAGAIN	

Appendix E SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM

The following pages show the RPG specifications, source program listing, data cards and output for a simple card listing program which totals the balance owed by a number of fictitious "customers". Ten data cards were submitted. The seventh card (belonging to "Alexander the Great") lacks a proper identification code, an 'A' in column 1, causing a message to be printed:

THIS CARD HAS AN INVALID IDENTIFICATION CODE.

The amount on that card is not included in the total.



## RPG CONTROL CARD AND FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS

3/72

FORM 40-344 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-254)

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES APPENDIX

Ш

SAMPLE

RPG

PROGRAM



# **RPG INPUT SPECIFICATIONS**

10K Compiler Feature

Figure E.2 SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM ł INPUT SPECIFICATIONS



APPENDIX

m

SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM

Ŀω

3/72



Π ώ SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM ÷ CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES

APPENDIX

m

SAMPLE

RPG

PROGRAM

RPG (Ed. B

Е-4

3/72

FORM 40-343 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-252)

																	10	KC	ompi	ler F	eatu	re																			
ate									Γ	Punchir	g	Grap	nic															1	2	2							7.	5 76	5 7	7 :	7
ogrammer									Ľ	nstructi	on	Punc	h														Page							Prog Iden	ram tifica	tion					
																						_														_			_	_	
				A 0	N C R	bace		Skip		Out	out	Indico	ators					ž	z = z 6 = l	ero se E	Supp dit	ress Nord	d																		
					E.200		_												Ļ	r .Nc	Ed	iting																			
					E)					4	 And	Ar	nd						1		p	1010	ioin																		
Line 🛛	Filen	ame	4		D/T										Fi	ield	Nam	е	er (F	ion	Reco	1 Bell	India					1	Con	stant	or	Edit	Wo	⊳rd							
Typ				ŝ	H)	e l	a												Aft	Posit	۔ ج ۲	elth.	101																		
orm			Į.	2	lype	Befor	Atter		After	to Not	Pot		Not						3lank	End	Outro	4.114	10116																		
3 4 5 6	89	10 1	1 12 1	314	151	617	18 19	2012:	1 22	23 24 2	5 26	27 28	29 3	0 31	32 3	334	35 36	3 37 3	58 39	40 41	42	43 4	4 4 5	46 4	748	49 5	0 51	52 5	3 54	55 5	6 57	58 5	9 60	616	2 63 /	64 61	5 66 (	67 68	69 '	70	
01009	UT				н	T	30	3	T	øν	1					Π		$\square$		TT.			T	TT	T		T		T	Π				$\square$	$\square$	Τ	TT			1	
0 2 <b>0</b> Ø				ø	R					1 F	>												1		Τ				1						++	T			$\square$	1	
0 3 <b>0</b> Ø						T															6	1	'		3	1	Μ	P	>	L	E			С		A	R	D	1	1	
0 4 <b>0</b> Ø					$\square$														1		7	7	1		Τ	L	I S	TI	I N	G	1			$\square$	$\square$	1	T			1	
0 5 <b>0</b> Ø					н	T	3			ØV	·												T		Τ						T			$\square$		T	$\square$		$\square$	1	
0 6 <b>0</b> Ø				ø	R					1 P													Τ													·				1	
0 7 <b>0</b> Ø						T					Π											9	•	A	: c	т	N	ø.	. '								T			Τ	
0 8 <b>0</b> Ø					Π																2	3	1	N	A M	E											T			7	
0 9 <b>0</b> Ø						Τ															5	6	1.	A	ס	RE	E S	S '	•												
1 0 <b>0</b> Ø			0.000																		7	7	'	С	T	У	•														
1 1 <b>0</b> Ø																					9	4		S	TA	T	•														
1 2 <b>0</b> Ø																				1	0	2	'	Z	I P	•															
1 3 <b>0</b> Ø																				1	2	1		BI	۲	A	10	E	Ø	WE	ED	1									
1 4 <b>0</b> Ø					D		2			01								$\square$																					$\square$		
1 5 <b>0</b> Ø															AC	С	TN	ø				7																			
1600					Π	Π									NA	M	E		T		3	9														T					
170Ø															AC	0	RE	S			6	4																			
1800															ST	A	TE				9	4																			
1900						TT									ΖI	P			Τ	1	0	4																			
2000																				1	1	0	ľ	\$	•										TT		TT		Π	1	



SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES APPENDIX E:

SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM

RPG (Ed. B)



**RPG OUTPUT - FORMAT SPECIFICATION** 

FORM 40-341 (OBSOLETES FORM 40-251)

3/72

SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES APPENDIX

Ē

SAMPLE

RPG

PROGRAM

A0002SAM KRANKENHEIM	313 DAK TREE LANE	SAN JOSE	CALIF9422110307
A0004WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE, JR.	NEW PLACE	STRATEORD	WARW 222221564
A0001MAPOLEON BOMAPARTE	ISLAND DF ELBA	NDHE	FRANC111111812
0031ALEXANDER THE GREAT	2831 EL CAMINO REAL	BOSTON	MASS 23456283
ADDO2SAM KRANKENHEIM	313 DAK TREE LANE	SAN JOSE	CALIF9422110307
A0004WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE, JR.	NEW PLACE	STRATFORD	WARW 222221564
A0001NAPOLEON BONAPARTE	ISLAND OF ELBA	NOME	FRANCI11111812
A0002SAM KRANKENHEIM.	313 OAK TRÉE LANE	SAN JOSE	CÁLIF9422110307
A0004WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE, JR.	NEW PLACE	STRATFORD	WARW 222221564
A0001NAPOLEON BONAPARTE	ISLAND OF ELBA	NONE	FRANC111111812
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 11 1 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 ■ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
<b>2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 </b>	2 <b>2</b> 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 <b>2</b> 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	44444444444444444
5 5 5 5 5 <b>1</b> 5 5 5 5 <b>1</b> 5 <b>1</b> 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	5 5 5 5 <b>5</b> 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	5 <b>1</b> 5 <b>1 1</b> 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	5 5 5 <b>5 1</b> 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
777777 <b>8</b> 77777777777 <b>8</b> 77777777777	77777777777777777777777	11111111111111111111	1111111111111111
0 0 0 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	9999933515555756560626555 8615253515555756666666666	8 5 8 8 8 8 4 6 4 8 8 8 6 7 <b>8</b> 8 8 8 8 8 5 3 <b>8</b> 9 7 9 3 7 9 3 3 9 9 3 9 1 6 66 7 67 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 8 19 8 7

Figure E.6 SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM - INPUT DATA CARDS

V003	*REPORT*PROGRAM	1¥GEN	ΕΡΑΤΟΡ	₹ <b>¥</b> Ξ	SOURCE/DIA	GNOSTIC	LISTING	MHR001	09/20/7:	I PAGE	1
4	010104	00								MUROOI	
2	01011E¥ SAME	LF P				NCLUDIA	G CHSTAMEDIS			MHROOT	
, ,		NCF.	ITST	INFO ON	. CHSTOMER	AND TO	TAL BALANCE.			M68001	
4	01020FIN	TD	L 1 1 1 1 1	80	, saoren En	PEADER	1			MHROOI	
5	01030F0UT	0	L_	132	ΩV.	PRINTE	ю •			MHROOI	
6	0201011N	<u>۸</u> ۸	01	1 CA	0.	1 11 1 11 11				HHROO1	
7	050501	~~	e i	1 6 9			2 50ACCIN	n		MHR001	
, x	020301						6 30 NAME			MEROOI	
9	020401						31 50 ADDRE	с с		MHR001	
10	020501						51 65 CITY			MHR001	
11	020601						66 70 STATE			MHR001	
12	020701						71 750ZIP			MHROOI	
13	020801						76 802ANTOw	D		MHR001	
14	106020	ВН	50	1 NCA						MHROOI	
15	03010C 01		AMTUW		D TOTAL	тот	AL 72	TUTAL	AMT OWED	MHR001	
16	0401000UT	н	303	nv .				• • • -	,	MHROOI	
17	040200	OR		1 P						MHRO01	
18	040300			-		61 '	SIMPLE	C A	R D'	MHR001	
19	040400					77 1	LISTING	-		MHROO1	
50	040500	н	3	0 V						MHR001	
21	040600	0R		1 P						MHR001	
55	040700					9 1	ACCT NO. !			MHR001	
53	040800					53 1	NAME			MHR001	
24	040900					56 1	ADDRESS			MHR001	
25	041000					17 1	CITY!			MHR001	
26	041100					94 1	STATE!			MHR001	
27	041200					102 1	ZIP!			MHR001	
28	041300					121 '	BALANCE OWED	•		MHR001	
29	041400	D	2	01						MHR001	
30	041500				ACCINU	7				MHR001	
31	041600				NAME	39				MHR001	
32	041700				ADDRES	64				MHR001	
33	041800				STATE	94				MHR001	
34	041900				ZIP	104				MHR001	
35	042000					110 '	\$ '			MHR001	
36	050050				CITY	84				MHR001	
37	050100				AMTOWD	122 1	0.00-1			MHROO1	
38	050200	D	2	02						MHR001	
39	050300					18 '	THIS CARD HA	S AN'		MHR001	
4 0	050400					43 1	INVALID ID	ENTIFIC	ATION	MHR001	
41	050500					49 1	CODE · '			MHR001	
42	050600	т	2	LR						MHR001	
43	050700					155 1		1		MHR001	
44	050800	т	01	LR						MHR001	
45	050900					110 '	TOTAL BALANC	E OwED	\$1	MHR001	
46	051000				TOTAL	122 '	, 0.00-1			MHR001	

APPENDIX E: SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM

RPG (Ed. B)

Figure E.7

SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM - SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING

E-8

3/72

V003

E-9

				**** INDI	CATORS **	* *	
ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN
2080	LO	2081	LR	2082	L9	2083	L8
2085	L6	2086	L5	2087	L4	2088	L3
2090	L1	2091	1 P	2092	Н1	5033	н2
2095	MR	2097	0 V	2100	01	2101	02
			د	**** FIE	LDS ****		
ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD
2275	ACCTNO	2279	NAME	2304	ADDRES	2324	CITY
2344	ZIP	2349	AMTOWD	2354	TOTAL		
		•					
* * * * * *	ALLOCATION	MAP ¥	****				
PROGRA	M ENTRY		0340				
FIELD H	BASE ADDRES	s	2080				
COMMUN	ICATION ARE.	Α	5560				

OBJECT PROGRAM MAP

\*\*\* COMPILATION STATISTICS \*\*\*

PROGRAM SIZE 3,090 SPECIFIED SIZE 10,000 SOURCE FILE - RPGPOL.TEMP OBJECT FILE - RPGPOL . RPGOBJ

\*REPORT\*PROGRAM\*GENERATOR\*

NO DIAGNOSTICS LISTED

RPG COMPILATION COMPLETED

PAGE 2

MHR001 09/20/71

ADDR IN

2084 L7

5085 2094 H3

L2

ADDR FIELD 2339 STATE
. . . . . . . . . . . .

410•49

-

TOTAL BALANCE OWED \$

		SIMPLE CARD	LISTING				
ACCT NO	0. NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP	BAL	ANCE OWED
0001	NAPOLEUN BONAPARTE	ISLAND OF ELBA	NONE	FRANC	11111	\$	18•12
0004	WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE, U	R. NEW PLACE	STRATFORD	WARW	55555	\$	15•64
0002	SAM KRANKENHEIM	313 OAK TREE LANE	SAN JUSE	CALIF	94221	\$	103.07
0001	NAPOLEUN BONAPARTE	ISLAND OF FLBA	NUNE	FRANC	11111	\$	18•12
0004	WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE, J	R. NEW PLACE	STRATFORD	WARW	55555	\$	15•64
0002	SAM KRANKENHEIM	313 OAK TREE LANE	SAN JUSE	CALIF	94221	\$	103.07
THIS (	CARD HAS AN INVALID IDENTIF	ICATION CODE.					
0001	NAPOLEON BONAPARTE	ISLAND OF ELBA	NONE	FRANC	11111	\$	18•12
0004	WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE, U	R. NEW PLACE	STRATFORD	WARW	55555	\$	15•64
SCOO	SAM KRANKENHEIM	313 DAK TREE LANE	SAN JUSF	CALIF	94221	\$	103.07

Figure E.9

SAMPLE RPG PROGRAM - GENERATED OUTPUT REPORT

E-10

RPG (Ed. B)

Appendix F RPG DEBUGGING EXAMPLES

This section contains examples of some typical debugging procedures used to analyze RPG execution time halts. These examples are intended not as a comprehensive description of System Ten debugging techniques, but as a guide to the RPG object tables. The object tables, which are presented in Section 8, help the user to isolate the source of execution time errors involving file and record manipulation.

Each example is accompanied by a copy of the source diagnostic listing, the object program map, and the core dump for the attempted execution.

# EXAMPLE 1. UNIDENTIFIED RECORD ENCOUNTERED

Refer to Figure F.1, F.2, and F.3.

Step 1.

Determine the address of the Halt message from the Error Register, Locations 41-44 (A) in Fig. F.3). This is 19Y1 or 1991. Subtract 11.

1991 - 11 = 1980

The Halt message starting in location 1980 is

HALT 4 (See Fig. F.3, (B))

Referring to the Halt Error Code Summary (Table 8-1), we find the error description is "An unidentifiable record was encountered." Another indication of the presence of an unidentified record may be obtained from the Communication Area. Referring to the Object Program Map (Fig. F.2) we find the address of the Communication Area is 2170. Characters 4-7 of the Communication Area ( $\bigcirc$  in Fig. F.3) contain zeros. If we check the Communication Area Format (Table 8-2), we find that zeros in characters 4-7 mean "the record type was not identified."

Step 2.

To identify the record in error, locate the Input Buffer via the Program Entry Address. Referring to Figure F.2, we find

Program Entry = 0340

The left-hand end of the input buffer is 20 less than this address.

340 - 20 = 320 = L.H.E. of Input Buffer

Thus we can locate the Input Buffer and the record that had been read at the time of the program halt (D) in Figure F.3).

Step 3.

We inspect position 80 of the input record and discover an 'S'. Referring to the source program (Fig. F.1), we find that the only permitted record identification codes are an '&', '-', or 'O' in position 80 of the input record. Thus 'S' in position 80 is an unspecified identification code, and causes a program halt.

	VOOB	*REPORT *PROGRAM*(	GENERATOR*	SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC L	ISTING 08/	18/71 PAGE 1
Fig		010101	2			
ure	1				4	TE OT - 1
-	2		IPEA 0080		2	TEGT-1
<u> </u>	.5			TO WHEN AN UNTDENT		1231-1
	<b>4</b>	5 01020F# 1231	I # IESI RESUL	TS WHEN AN UNIVENTI	FIED RELURD	
m	5	01030F#	15 ENCULIN	IERED		TESTAI
X	7		011 01 90 65			TEGT-1
ž	/ 0	02010ICARDIN	011 01 00 04	1	4 EMOND 11	TEST-1
P	0	0202 1		1	O EMPNR LI	TEST-1
ш		0203 1	001 00 80 6-	2	142EARN	TEST-1
	10	0204 1	021 02 80 L=		4 EMBND 11	
C	11	0205 1			O ENFINE LI	TECT
Ξ	12	0206 1	0.01 0.0 0.0 0.0	2	ISETIDERN	TEST
B	13		031 03 60 00	•	4 EMDND 11	TEST-1
Z	14	0208 1		1	7 ENAM	TEGT=1
Ę	10	0209 1		7		TEGTET
E	10	0210 1		0 0		TEST-1
_	1/		U 901 10	2	1 J SNAM	TEST-1
RE	10	0301 02131	A JUI IP	21 175	CT 1 - TECT DECHITER	TEST-1
8	17	0305 0		31 'IE 85 100	IST I - TEST RESULTAT	TEST-1
Ř	20	0306 0		55 WH	IEN AN UNIDENTIFIED REF	TEST-1
0	21			/4 .00	RU IS ENLOUNTEREDT	TESTA
Z	20	5 03 0	0.03 03			TEST-1
õ	23			EMPNR 6		
2	24	S 03 0		FNAM 10		
ž	<i>c</i> 5	S 03 0		MNAM 12		
E	26	040100	•	SNAM 24		
RE	27	0402 0	13			1151=1 TECT-4
0	28	0403 0		10 'EN		1251-1

3/72

F-3

SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING

RPG (Ed. B)

Figure	VOOB	*REPOR	T*PROGRAM	¥GENERAT	'0R <i>*</i>	OBJEC	T PROGRAM	1 MAP		08/18	/71 PAGE
F.2						**** INDI	CATORS **	* * *			
EX/		ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	ŦN	ADDR	IN
Ă		1990	1.0	1991	LR	1992	L9	1993	L8	1994	L7
PLE		1995	L6	1996	L5	1997	L4	1998	L 3	1999	L2
		2000	L1	2001	1P	2002	Н1	2003	H2	2004	нз
		2005	MR	2010	01	2011	02	2012	03		
Ş											
Đ						**** FIE	LDS ****	4			
NTIF		ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD
IEC		21.95	EMPNR	2101	*FARN	2197	(1.1.)	2203	* TOFRN	2210	FNAM
с Т		2211	MNAM	2212	SNAM	2137		2200	Pride.iii		
ECORD		. *****	ALLOCATI	0N MAP 4	****						
Ξ.											
Z		PROGRA	M ENTRY		0340						
Q		FIELD	BASE ADDR	ESS	1990						
UNTE		COMMUN	ICATION A	REA	2170						
RED .		*** CC	MPILATION	STATIS	ICS ***						
		PROGRA	M SIZE	2.72	>0						
B		SPECIE	TED SIZE	10.00	0						
Ē		SOURCE	FILE - R	PGPOL TE	MP.						
<u>ר</u>		OBJECT	FILE - R	PGPOL	GOBJ						
PROGRAM		NO DIA	GNOSTICS	LISTED							
MAP	RPG CO	MPILATI	ON COMPLE	TED							

APPENDIX F:

**RPG DEBUGGING EXAMPLES** 

S

RPG (Ed. B)

3/72

		<u>00</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>90</u>
	0000	P0PP05040P	1990/////	ANO 6RPGOB	J1306SFTLA	19100000	0000050000	0020000015	R0PX050010	P029460015	PPR0010037
	0100	QOQU030060	P02P110130	n20250135	R020700300	JOPVO00000	P020140176	PPP3510038	R0PP050000	0350000000	250000260
-	0200	S00002720	· · · ·		P0PP000000	00B 08/18	/71		0040		11/1/1
ū.	0300	U1 YR000000	UZTYOOOOOO	COMPAC 00	0531						S
Ξ	0400	END OF JOB								,	
ē	0500				3510596	P00S140691	Q0010PP230	P00P1TP031	Q0000PP610	P061010790	P061010620
_	0600	V0XQ150700	204P010132	201W03P002	1P1205PPQ5	P02S050235	V0XQ150700	PPP15UPPQ0	SOVX050690	P01201P008	U1VT000000
:	0700	P01301P1U4	RP2S6201116	R0WX000000	5PP05RP1U6	Q0WU050780	QP1R05PPQ5	P01591P1U4	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2P238201U6	201U43P005
ω	0800	2P1565PPQ5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	PPS9910P01	QOSP030300	P0031401X4	U05P000000	P0320601Y5	VP3R8602P1	U0SP000000	PPS20602P7
	0900	R0YS000000	P0320602P7	P01201P000	U05P000000	PPS9910P02	QOSP030300	P0031401X4	U05 P0 00 00 0	P032060175	WP3R8702Q3
	1000	U0SP000000	PPS20602P7	R1PU000000	P0320602P7	P01201P000	U0SP000000	PPS9910P00	Q05P030300	P0031401X4	U05P000000
	1100	P0320601Y5	P0326102R0	P0327102R1	0035810585	U0SP000000	PP520602P7	R10Y000000	P0320602P7	P01201P000	U05P000000
S −	1200	1032010080	S1RR051230	P01201P1Y4	1105P000000	0000500850	0860089000	0000002109	4009801010	000000055	1060110011
ź	1300	5000001240	1200126212	4000000300	0120420101	3200060000	08TR100000	P01191P400	P040000401	\$040020501	U05P000000
- P	1400	PPQ201P0Q1	0050030310	V0SP151360	R000300410	R002450432	Q0047Y0455	V0PS150540	P155200540	P0PP200100	0050000000
Ē	1500	PPQ201P0R2	0050030310	V0SP151360	P01956P400	P02201P409	P02211P411	Q02221P413	V0PS150540	P1SS200540	P0PP200000
	1600	00000000000	V05P151360	Q0066P0400	V0PS150540	P1SS200540	P0PP000003	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	PPP16T0P12	000000000000000	PPP1610P08
	1700	R1XR000000	P0016T0031	2P1924PP08	PPP0810021	Q1 WV 00 00 00	P0012T0P08	PPP16T0P08	ROSGOOODO	<b>P0</b> 0810031	PPP010P1S0
	1800	R1XQ051710	HALI 2	P0008T0031	PPP000P1S0	R1XU050310	HALT 3	P0020R01W4	P0000000031	PO1304P1X4	P01884P021
$\subset$	1900	P0006T0916	V0SP151060	P01804P021	TP1X44PP16	R1YU050310	2P1924P031	1PQR02P1W4	511 000000	HALT 4	1000000000
Z	2000	0000000000	00000000000	0000000000	0000000000	00000000000	0000000000	00000000000	0000000000	00000000000	00000000000
0	2100	000000000	1111111111	0000000000	0000000000	490P0/00KR	ወቃቃወቃዋΓΓ∀	MJ00000000	1304000022	23220C0MPA	C005/36C0M
m	. 2200	PAC000639/		0&=TEST	1 = TEST	RESULTSWEE	N AN UNIDE	NITELED RE	CURD IS EN	COUNTEREDE	ND OF JUBU
<b>Z</b> <sup>1</sup>	2300	V050151400	VUSQ151500	P00181P007	P01301P008	PPQ201P0P1	R200022550	PP0303P002	R254000000	HALT 5	P01804P021
-	2400	P0004T2416	V05P151200	Q01304P0P1	P00193P0R0	PPQ941P1R0	Q2TX032480	W01200P0P1	0200002550	VUS0151860	VUSU1516/U
	2500	P00P21R516	POIZUIPORI	TP0041R536	V05P131010	P20W002570	P01884P021	VUSQ151610	1855642536	P0PP002610	PUISU68580
Ξ.	2600	P26P012540	PPPULIPIR()	R2WP022/00	P00161P005	P01804P021	P001610031	FU0001R676	V05P150980	PUIR64PUZI	0257002300
0	2700	QP1500P000		0128	NU DIAGNU	SITCS F121	ED 2/192/6	TION CTATE	CUMPILATIO	N LUMPLETE	02/35/0035
. 70	2800	CUMPILATIO	N IERMINAL	ED ABNURMA	LLY283/702	3/ *	PPROPAN EX	CEEDO 10KD	5/1L5 ###R	1 20/9NU	2094/0235
E	2900	****	ALLUCAT	IUN MAP **	****/0130R	PG UBJELI	PROGRAM EX	12+(725400	53425///03	511N3UFF1C	1ENI AVAIL
	3000	ABLE SECTO	RAPPODDDDD	POSSESSON	DOCOBBOOED		U077152340	V20U152220	V2PH152100	PPD0011491	D300053250
¥	3100	PPW3510834	R4KF0000000	0204290225	P060563053	P062040878	V211132360	V20V152240	P20V052290	P034460015	0076100015
õ	3200	P065540201	VP7W940205	6304380235 6366053#10	P308380855	P3000513270	X020000781	\$3cu053390	P077960015	1366000000	P083360294
•	3400	N350051500	P082740015	0020000016	D020000015	P083360224	0028000015	R3TW051560	P081560015	0020000015	P3UP051560
	3500	B044860236	4PW0460254	0028000015	P3UT051540	P289040031	V1w0151580	¥087920880	P065410875	P086140031	P306140021
Υ <del>ζ</del>	3600	P045540011	TQ4Y24P909	B3VV000000	R0000T0885	V1w0151580	P065510875	1266640011	2508140021	PPP2143065	S3WP053610
	3700	P078562454	P079762461	P307740021	P065540011	PRT541P728	R3WX000000	P24541PP00	1P65440021	1P65440011	PPP1142450
ĕ	3800	S3XU053740	P080962454	P082162461	P307340021	V3XP153730	PP69252605	PP68252638	5PVY250682	Q3YP053890	P264482645
7	3900	P283340031	V1WQ151580	P306940021	Y087920880	P065410875	P086140031	S0000S0885	V1WQ151580	PC65510875	2508340021
<b>4</b> -	4000	PPP2143073	S4PR053960	PPV9250654	S4PT054060	P296940031	V1WQ151580	PP51042728	S4PY000000	P288822731	1PVU440510
m	4100	R400054120	P274582744	P275340031	V1WQ151580	P275740031	V1XP151720	P288440031	V1XP151720	Q065500000	U0PP000000
Ē	4200	P297340031	V1WQ151580	P279142757	U40T00000	V2WU152700	PPR0910655	R4RR000000	P0203600P6	P0210400P0	v2vv152460
Ū	4300	U4RR000000	RP6W840678	V2TT152360	V4YS154910	V4VW154620	TP2P340737	R45W054470	0441003720	V3WU153680	V4VW154620
	4400	U45X000000	P020705450	Q0207P1520	V4YP154680	2P65440031	2PVU440678	V4VW124620	PPV8020654	S4TR024420	P06X114505
ł	4500	P0207VT520	V4UW654530	U2SP002300	2968044576	2PVU420680	P06X114575	V4VW154620	P020744526	V4YP154680	1 75 75 40 03 1
0	4600	1TUW520680	R4TV054470	V2SU152320	PPR0011491	R2WV000000	RP2P140678	QP60540031	U4TP000000	PTU2010721	R4XU000000
Ö	4700	Q45R000745	0060504520	PTU2520655	R4wT054780	PPw4640654	Q4WX000000	4Pws740746	4P69740746	PTU2720655	R4XP054840
ž	4800	PPW5140654	Q4XT000000	4PWS740751	4P69740751	Q07T504520	PPV4840652	V23x111940	Q452005Y50	2P65440021	2PVU440648
m	4900	U3RQ000000	UP6X740697	4P02140697	U4ST000000	0587003720	P065510736	QTYP005740	V5WT155670	QT YP 005740	N5MA000000
	5000	QP6W830031	1PV6630031	P12Y4TU031	U5XY000000	P020005y50	Q504003720	R043600356	P037240678	V1YS151860	VP3V260362
č	5100	R2WV000000	PPS6440678	Q5QS055140	P036440678	V3wU153680	4PVW860362	R2wv055080	V4YS154910	P069741496	N5MA000000
Σ	5200	V4YS154910	P069741492	U2WV000000	P086540011	P06U512500	R100400984	P115440978	R041600356	P037240031	v1YS151810
F	5300	Ab 3A 560365	050000000000000000000000000000000000000	P0200RP0P6	P02021P0P0	V2VV152450	U5RY055290	0587003720	P086540011	R037600356	P037240031
	5400	R102400984	P06U512500	P1030509-78	V1YS151810	VP3V260362	050000000	PUU1644156	Q5UP000000	9586005660	U5US000000
	5500	P0206TP741	PPW4141170	S5WV000000	P0210TP678	P065510736	PPR160P654	R5UW055580	P072810736	POSOOADD6	P0206TP0P0
	5600	PPR180P654	R5VS000000	P0722100P5	V1YS151810	VP3V260362	Q5VV055670	P06U515750	PPV4840678	V20x111940	P073615450
	5700	1PVU440678	V 3WU1 33680	1P65440021	1PVU440648	V2VV152450	P57V052670	PPPS145516	P0724400P6	P9998RP0P7	POODOTPOPO
	5800	P0004TP678	P072810736	2P65440031	PPPS145516	U5VW000000	Q5WV052670	P060515750	P5950P5Y51	1PVIJ440520	V3YQ153840
	5900	V2RU152190	P149150761	V2RY152260	P033860015	U0Pv000000	V05Q151400	VOSQ151500	P00181P007	P01301P008	PP0201P0P1

APPENDIX F: RPG DEBUGGING EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 2. MULTIPLE RECORDS ENCOUNTERED WHEN ONLY ONE IS PERMITTED

Refer to Figures F.4, F.5, and F.6.

Step 1.

Determine the address of the Halt message from the Error Register, Locations 41-44 (A) in Fig. F.6). This is 18W1 or 1871. Subtract 11.

1871 - 11 = 1860

The Halt message starting in location 1860 (see B in Fig. F.6) is

HALT 3

Referring to the Halt Error Code Summary in Table 8-1, we find this message means that multiple records were encountered for a particular record type in a group of sequenced record types when only one record of that type was allowed per group.

Step 2.

Obtain the address of the Communication Area from the Object Program Map (Fig. F.5).

A 'Communication Area' = 2180

From characters 4-7 of the Communication Area (Fig. F.6, (C)) obtain the address of the entry in the Record Type Table for the current record.

A ' Current Record Type Entry' = 1284

From characters O-3 of the Communication Area (Fig. F.6, (D)) obtain the address of the current File Control Block (FCB).

A ' Current FCB' = 1306

Characters 0-3 of the FCB ((E) in Fig. F.6) give the address of the Record Type Table for this file.

A 'Record Type Table' = 1240

The entries in the Record Type Table are 22 characters long and the entries appear in the table in the same order as the record types in a sequenced group. Thus the relative position in the Record Type Table of the current entry can be calculated by

 $(A'C' - A'E') \div 22 = n$ 

where A'C' = Address of Record Type Table entry for the current record

A'E' = Address of the Record Type Table

n = relative position of Record Type Table entry (n=0 for the first record type, n=1 for the second record type, n=2 for the third record type.)

In this case, we have

 $(1284 - 1240) \div 22 = 2$ 

or the current record is of the third type. This can be verified by examining the current record in the input buffer, which starts 20 positions lower than Program Entry, or at 0320, (see (F) in Fig. F.6). Column 80 contains a '0' which is the Record Identification Code for the third type of record (see line 13 of the source listing, Fig. F.4). Inspecting the FCB again, we find that characters 8-11 of the FCB ((F) in Fig. F.6) contain the address of the Record Type Table entry for the previous record. We see that this address is 1284, which is identical to the Record Type Table entry for the current record. That is, two records of the same type were encountered in succession, where only one record of each type per sequenced group is allowed by the Input Specifications.

The duplicate record condition can also be seen by comparing the address in positions 8-11 and positions 16-19 of the FCB which give the Record Type Table entries for the previous record and current record, respectively. These are both 1284. (Refer to (H) and (G) in Fig. F.6.)

Figure	VOOB	*REPORT*PROGRAM*	GENERATOR¥	SOURCE/DIAGNOS1	TIC LISTING	08/18/71 PAGE
т Т	1	01010H 00	0			
4	2	01020FCARDIN	IPEA 0080	READ	DER 1	TEST=1
	3	01030FLIST	0 0132	PRIM	NTER 2	TEST=1
0 11	4	01040F* TEST	2 - TEST RESUL	TS WHEN MULTIPL	E RECORDS ARE	
ž č	5	01050F*	ENCOUNTERE	D AND ONLY 1 15	S ALLOWED	
Ξź	6	S 01040F*				TEST=1
, PL	7	02010ICARDIN	011 01 80 Cā			TEST=1
y m	8	0202 1			1 6 EMPNR L1	TEST=1
Ê ?	, 9	0203 I			9 142EARN	TEST=1
5	10	0204 1	021 02 80 C=			TEST=1
- >	11	0205 I			1 6 EMPNR L1	TEST=1
μŞ	12	0205 1			9 152YTDERN	TEST=1
ŝΞ	12	0207 1	031 03 80 00			TEST=1
E	14	0208 I	001 00 00 00		1 6 EMPNR L1	TEST=1
	15	0208 1			7 7 FNAM	TEST=1
	10	0210 1			8 8 MNAM	TEST=1
1 2	10				9 19 SNAM	TEST=1
SC	1/		L 301 1P		J IJ ONAM	TEST
2 g	10	0301 02131	H 3VI IF	31	I ITEST 2 . TEST RESUL	TSI TEST=1
	17	0308 0		51	S INHEN MILLITER PECOE	DR AL TEST-1
Ξz	20	0309 0			R IDE ENCOUNTERED AND	
<u>ם                                    </u>	<i>E</i> 1	0310 0			LIA TO ALLOWEDI	TEST=1
≥ S	<i>cc</i>		<b>N A A A A A A A A A A</b>		I IS ALLOWED!	TEST-1
Ϋ́Z	23	5 03 0	0.03 03		2	TEST-1
δĒ	24	S 03 U		EMPNR C		TEST=1
ST	25	S 03 U		FNAM 10		
<u> </u>	26	S 03 0		MNAM 14		
- ₹	27	040100		SNAM 24	•	
IS. HE	28	0402 0	T 3			IEST=1
ING IN	29	0403 0		10	J TEND OF JUB!	1251=1

1

F-8

<b></b>					****	INDI	CATORS	****
gure	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN		ADDR	IN	
F. 5	2000	LO	2001	LR	ĩ	2002	L9	
	2005	L6	2006	L5	ĩ	2007	L4	
o –	2010	L1	2011	1 P	2	2012	H1	
	2015	MR	2020	01	ź	2021	02	
					****	* FIE	LDS ¥**	**
ίπ » Is >	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	,	ADDR	FIELD	
	2195	EMPNR	2201	*EARN	2	2207	(11)	
LTIPLE	2221	MNAM	2222	SNAM	-			
RECO	*****	ALLOCATION	MAP ¥	****				
	PROGRAM	M ENTRY		0340				
O D	FTELD	ASE ADDRES	c	2000				
S ENC	COMMUN	ICATION ARE	A	2180				
OUNT	*** COM	PILATION S	TATIST	ICS ***				
ν R	PROGRAM	1 SIZE	2.75	0				
ξ H	SPECIFI	TED SIZE	10.00	0				
~ ~	SOURCE	FILE - RPG	POLATE	MP				
WHEN	OBJECT	FILE - RPG	POL	GOBJ				
<u> </u>	NO DIAC	NOSTICS LI	STED					

\*REPORT\*PROGRAM\*GENERATOR\*

RPG COMPILATION COMPLETED

VOOB

ADDR TN

2022 03

ADDR FIELD

2213 \*VTDERN

L8

1.3

HЗ

2003

2008

2013

OBJECT PROGRAM MAP

08/18/71 PAGE 2

ADDR IN

2014 H3

ADDR FIELD

2220 FNAM

L7

٢S

2004

2009

RPG (Ed. B)

	00	10	20	<u>30</u>	40	<u>50</u>	60	<u>70</u>	80	<u>90</u>
0000	P0PP05040P	2000/////	AS06RPGOB	J1284SFT	1 8W 100000	0000050000	0020000015	R0PX050010	P029460015	PPR0010037
0100	0000030060	P02P110130	PE20250135	R020700300	UOPV000000	P020140176	PPP3510038	R0PP050000	0350000000	250000260
0200	500002750		$\mathbf{U}$	P0PP200007	008 08/18	/71		0041		/////
0300	U1Y5000000	U2US000000	COMPAC 00	6363						0
0400	COMPAC	006937	Contraction of the second states							<u>~</u>
0500				3510596	P005140691	Q0010PP230	P00P1TP031	Q0000PP610	P061010790	P061010620
0600	V0X0150700	204P010132	201W03P002	1P1205PP05	P02S050235	V0x0150700	PPP15UPPQ0	S0VX050690	P01201P008	11112000000
0700	P01301P1U4	RP256201116	ROWX000000	5PP058P106	Q0WU050780	QP1R05PP05	P01591P1U4	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2223820116	2011432005
0800	2P1565PP05	U0VV000000	PP59910P01	005P030300	P0031401X4	U05P000000	P0320601Y5	VP3R8602P1	U05P000000	PPS20602P7
0900	R0YS000000	P0320602P7	P01201P000	1105P000000	PPS9910P02	Q05P030300	P0031401X4	U05P000000	P0 220601 15	WP3P870203
1000	105P000000	PPS20602P7	R1PH000000	P0320602P7	P01201P000	U05P000000	PP\$9910P00	005P030300	P0021401¥4	U05P000000
1100	P032060 YE	POSELOZRO	P062 1102R1	Q0328102R2	U0SP000000	PPS20602P7	R10Y000000	P0320602P7	P01201P000	U05P000000
1200	1032010080	S1R 8051 230	P01201P1Y4	U05P000000	0000200820	0860089000	0000002109	4009801010	000000022	1060110011
1300	5000001240	1200128412	4012840300	01204P0101	3200060000	15TR100000	P01191P400	P040000401	5040020501	U05P000000
1400	PP0201P001	0050030310	V0SP151360	R0003Q0410	R002450432	R004750455	Q0070R0479	V0PS150540	P155200540	P0PP200100
1500	00000000000	PPQ201POR2	0050030310	V0SP151360	P01956P400	P02201P409	P02211P411	Q02221P413	V0Ps150540	P155200540
1600	P0PP200000	U050000000	V0SP151360	Q0082P0400	V0PS150540	P155200540	D AP 00 00 03	U050000000	PPP16T0P12	0000000000
1700	PPP16T0P08	R1XS000000	P0016T0031	2P1924PP08	PPP0870021	Q1WW000000	P0012T0P08	PPP16T0P08	R050000000	P0008T0031
1800	PPP010P1S0	R1XR051720	HALT 2	P0008T0031	PPP000P1S0	R1xv050310	HALT 3	P0020R01w4	P0000T0031	P01304P1X4
1900	P01884P021	P0006T0926	V0SP151060	P01804P021	TP1X44PP16	R1 ¥ ¥ 050310	2P1924P031	1P0R02P1W4/	Dye 000000	HALT 4
2000	1000000000	0000000000	00000000000	0000000000	0000000000	0000000000	0000000000	00000000000	0000000000	0 00 00 00 00 00 0
2100	000000000000	000000000	11111111111	0000000000	00000000000	490P0/02KR	ಖ බ බ බ බ <b>+</b> L I ∆	M.100010000	1306128422	33220C0MPA
2200	C005736C0M	PAC0006397	006937	04-TEST	2 - TEST	RESULTSWHE	N MULTIPLE	RECORDS A	RE ENCOUNT	FRED AND O
2300	NUY1 IS AL	LOWEDEND D	F J0800015	V050151400	V0SQ151510	P00181P007	P01301P008	PP0201P0P1	R211x022580	PP0303P002
2400	R2TR000000	HALT 5	P01804P021	P0004T2446	V0SP151200	Q01304P0P1	P00193P0R0	PPQ941P1R0	0210032510	Q01200P0P1
2500	U2UX002580	V0SQ151870	V050151680	P00P2TR546	P01201P0R2	TPOQ4TR566	V0SP131150	P2VP002600	P01884P021	V050151620
2600	TR5V642566	P0PP002640	P01S06R610	P26S012570	PPP011P1R0	R2ws022730	P00161P005	P01804P021	P0016T0031	P0000TR706
2700	V05P151100	P01884P021	U255002330	QP1500P000	U0PP000000	ED 2719276	1/0325RPG	COMPTIATIO	N COMPLETE	02795/0033
2800	COMP IL AT IO	N TERMINAT	ED ABNORMA	LLY2837/02	37 ¥	** COMPILA	TION STATI	STICS ***R	MJ 2879NO	2894/0235
2900	****	** ALLOCAT	ION MAP **	****/0130R	PG OBJECT	PROGRAM EX	CEEDS 10K2	9342977/03	61 INSUFFIC	IENT AVAIL
3000	ABLE SECTO	RS TO CONT	AIN THE RP	G OBJECT F	ILERPG VOO	B 08/18/7	1246725632	5872700266	72433/////	/30P053030
3100	PPW3510654	R4RP000000	P033533048	P060583053	P052040678	V2TT152360	V2SU152320	V2RU152190	PPR0011491	R3RP053250
3200	P065540201	P069340205	Q304380235	P308560855	P06U513270	X020000761	V2RY152260	P30V053280	P034460015	0076100015
3300	R350051560	VP7w960015	\$3\$\$053410	0020000015	R3SU051560	VP2Y460779	535w053390	P077960015	U355000000	P083360294
3400	U3TU000000	P082760015	0020000015	R3TT051560	P083360224	002P000015	R3Tw051560	P081560015	0020000015	R3UP051560
3500	P046860236	4PWQ460254	002P000015	R3UT051560	P289040031	V1WQ151580	Y087920880	P065410875	P086140031	P306140021
3600	P065540011	TQ4Y24P909	R3VV000000	R0000T0885	V1wQ151580	P065510875	1P66640011	2508140021	PPP2143065	S3WP053610
3700	P078562454	P079762461	P307740021	P065540011	PRT541P728	R3WX000000	P24541PP00	1P65440021	1P65440011	PPP1142450
3800	S3X11053740	P080962454	P082162461	P307340021	V3XP153730	PP69252605	PP68252638	5PVY250682	Q3YP053890	P264482645
3900	P283340031	V1WQ151580	P306940021	Y087920880	P065410875	P086140031	\$0000S0885	V1WQ151580	P065510875	2508340021
4000	PPP2143073	S4PR053960	PPV9250654	S4PT054060	P296940031	V1wQ151580	PP51042728	S4PY000000	P288822731	1PVU440510
4100	R400054120	P274582744	P275340031	V1W0151580	P275740031	V1XP151720	P288440031	V1XP151720	Q065500000	U0PP000000
4200	P297340031	V1WQ151580	P279142757	U40T00000	V2WU152700	PPR0910655	R4RR000000	P0203600P6	P0210400P0	V2VV152460
4300	U4RR000000	RP6W840678	V2TT152360	V4YS154910	V4Vw154620	TP2P340737	R45w054470	0441003720	V3WU153680	V4VW154620
4400	U45X000000	P020705450	Q0207PT520	V4YP154680	2P65440031	2PVU440678	V4Vw1246.20	PPV8020654	S4TR024420	P06X114505
4500	P0207VT520	V4UW654530	U2\$\$002330	2P68044576	2PVU420680	P06X114575	V4Vw154620	P020744526	V4 YP154680	1 75 75 40031
4600	1TUW520680	R4TV054470	V2SU152320	PPR0011491	R2WV000000	RP2P140678	QP611540031	U4TP000000	PTU2010721	R4XU000000
4700	Q45R000745	0060504520	PTU2520655	R4wT054780	PPW4640654	Q4wx000000	4PW5740746	4P69740746	PTU2720655	R4XP054840
4800	PPW5140654	Q4XT000000	4PWS740751	4P69740751	Q07T504520	PPV4840652	V2gx111940	Q452005Y50	2P65440021	2PVU440648
4900	U3R0000000	UP6X740697	4P02140697	U4ST000000	Q587003720	P065510736	QTYP005740	V5WT155670	QTYP005740	U2WV000000
5000	QP6W830031	1PV6630031	P12Y4TU031	U5XY000000	P020005y50	Q504003720	R043600356	P037240678	V1YS151860	VP3V260362
5100	R2WV000000	PPS6440678	Q5QS055140	P036440678	V3WU153680	4PV#860362	R2wv055080	V4Y5154910	P069741496	U2WV000000
5200	V4YS154910	P069741492	U2WV000000	P086540011	P06U512500	R100400984	P115440978	R041600356	P037240031	v1YS151810
5300	VP3V260362	0500000000000	P0200RP0P6	P0202TP0P0	V2VV152450	U5RY055290	0587003720	P086540011	R037600356	P037240031
5400	R102400984	P06U512500	P103050978	V1YS151810	VP3V260362	020000000	PUU1644156	Q5UP000000	9586005660	U5US000000
5500	P0206TP741	PPW4141170	S5WV000000	P0210TP678	P065510736	PPR160P654	R51JW055580	P072810736	P0200VP0P6	P0206TP0P0
5600	PPR180P654	R5VS00000	P0722100P5	V1YS151810	VP3V260362	Q5VV055670	P060515750	PPV4840678	V20x111940	P073615Y50
5700	1PVU440678	V3WU133680	1P65440021	1PVU440648	V2VV152450	P57V052670	PPPs145516	P0724400P6	P9998RP0P7	POODOTPOPO
5800	P0004TP678	P072810736	2P65440031	PPPS145516	U5VW000000	Q5WV052670	P06U515750	P5950P5Y51	1PVI1440520	V3YQ153840
5900	V2RU152190	P149150761	V2RY152260	P033860015	U0PV000000	V0\$Q151400	V0SQ151510	P00181P007	P01301P008	PPQ201POP1

APPENDIX F:

**RPG DEBUGGING EXAMPLES** 

EXAMPLE 2: MULTIPLE RECORDS ENCOUNTERED WHEN ONLY ONE IS PERMITTED - CORE DUMP

Figure F.6

RPG (Ed. B)

F-10

3/72

# EXAMPLE 3. MATCHED FIELDS OUT OF SEQUENCE

Refer to Figures F.7, F.8, and F.9.

Step 1.

Determine the address of the Halt message from the contents of the Error Register, Locations 41-44 ( (A) in Fig. F.9). The address 41Tl is equivalent to 4141. Subtract 11.

4141 - 11 = 4130

The Halt message starting in location 4130 ((B) in Fig. F.9) is

HALT 6

Referring to the Halt Error Code Summary (Table 8-1), we find this means "the match fields were found to be out of specified sequence."

Step 2.

To determine which file is being processed, obtain the address of the Communication Area (3360) from the Object Program Map (Fig. F.8). Obtain the address of the current FCB from characters 0-3 of the Communication Area (Fig. F.9, (C)).

A 'FCB' = 1842

Now locate the address 1842 in the FCB Address Table (D) in Fig. F.9). The FCB Address Table begins at location 2970 (see Object Program Map, Fig. F.8) and consists of three four-character addresses of the FCBs for each of the input files. The addresses appear in the table in the same order as the input files are specified. Thus, we find '1842' in characters O-3 of the FCB Address Table, signifying that the file being processed at the time of the execution error was the first input file specified, or the primary file. If we refer to the source listing (Fig. F.7) we see "that this file is named CARDIN.

Step 3.

To locate the record being processed, find the Program Entry address from the Object Program Map (Fig. F.8)

A 'Program Entry' = 1160

Subtracting 20, we find the left-hand end of the input buffer is at 1140 ((E) in Fig. F.9). We also note that the record's first five characters which comprise the match field, are 'YYYYY'.

Step 4.

We will compare the contents of the <u>current</u> match field hold area with the hold area for the <u>previous</u> matched field. The hold area is located by adding 26 of the address of the current FCB. (Refer to the FCB format in Table 8-4.) In this case,

1842 + 26 = 1868

The length of the match field hold area is determined by adding the lengths of all match fields for this record type. (In this case we have one match field of five characters, so the hold area has a length of five characters.) Examining the match field hold area of the FCB ( $(\mathbf{F})$  in Fig. F.9), we find the contents are 'YYYYY', identical to the first five characters of the current input record. The previous match field is always moved to location 200 by the RPG object program. Examining locations 200-204 ( $(\mathbf{G})$  in Fig. F.9), we find that the previous match field is 'ZZZZZ'. Since the current match field 'YYYYY' is "less than" the previous match field and the sequence of match fields was specified in the File Description Specifications as <u>ascending</u> (Fig. F.7, line 4, 'A' in column 18), a program halt is the result.

1362	AA	
°RINTR ≁	H Or	7
	D	1
	D	1
	D	1

*REPORT*PROGRAM*GENERATOR*	SOURCF/DIAGNOSTIC	LISTING
01010H		

1		0101	он											
5		0102	OF* TES	ΤЗ	- TE	ST RESUL	TS WHEN I	<b>1 A 1</b>	ГСН ГІ	ELDS	ARE	E OUT OF		
3		0103	0F *		SE	QUENCE								
4		0105	OFCARDIN	IF	FA	0080			READE	ER		L		TEST-1
5		0106	OFDISC1	IS	SEA	0080			DISC	SY	SPOL	CBTEST		TEST=1
6		0107	OFDISC2	19	SE A	0080			DISC	SY	SPOL	DBGT		TEST=1
7		0108	OFPRINTR	0		0025	OF		PRINT	IER 🛛	2	2		TEST=1
8		0212	ICARDIN	AA	01	80NC								TEST=1
9		0213	I							1	5	SEQP	M1	TEST-1
10		0214	I							11	15	TYPFP		TEST=1
11		0215	IDISC1	A A	02	80NC								
12	S	02	I							1	5	SEQS1	M1	TEST=1
13	S	05	I							11	15	TYPFS1		TEST=1
14	S	02	IDISC2	A A	03	80NC								TEST=1
15	S	02	I							1	5	SEQS2	M1	TEST-1
16	S	02	I							11	15	TYPES2		TEST-1
17		0312	OPRINTR	н	201	OF								TEST=1
18		0313	0	0R		1 P								TEST=1
19		0404	0 <b>*</b>											TEST-1
20		0406	0				PAGE	Z	0004					TEST=1
21		0407	0				MR		20	IMRI				TEST=1
55	S	0405	0	D	1	01								TEST=1
23		0408	0				SEOP		5					TEST=1
24		0409	0				TYPEP		10					TEST=1
25		0410	0				MR		20	' MR I				TEST-1
26		0411	0	D	1	02								TEST-1
27		0412	0				SEQS1		5					TEST=1
28		0413	0				TYPES:	1	10					TEST=1
29		0414	0				MR		50	IMR I				TEST=1
30		0415	0	D	1	03								TEST=1
31	S	04	0				SEQS2		5					TEST=1
35	S	04	0				TYPES	5	10					TEST-1
33	S	04	0				MR		20	I MR I				TEST-1

VOOB

Figure F.7

EXAMPLE 3: MATCHED FIELDS OUT OF SEQUENCE -SOURCE/DIAGNOSTIC LISTING

F-13

PAGE 1

08/18/71

1000	*REPOR	T+PRUGRAM	*GENERAT	OR ¥	OBJECT PROGRAM MAP					5/71 F
	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	ADDR	IN	4 DDR	TN	ADDR	IN
	3180	LO	3181	LR	3182	L9	3183	18	3184	L7
	3185	L6	3186	L5	3187	L 4	3188	13	3189	L2
	3190	L1	3191	1 P	3192	H1	3193	H2	3194	нз
	3195	MR	3197	OF	3200	01	3201	02	3202	03
				¥	**** FIE	LDS ++++				
	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD	ADDR	FIELD
	3389	SEQP	3394	TYPEP	3399	SEQS1	3404	TYPES1	3409	SEQS2
	3414	TYPES2	3419	PAGE						
	*****	ALLOCATI	ON MAP *	** * * *						
	DBOODA	MENTRY		11/0						
	FRUGRA	M ENINT	560	1160						
	FIELD	BASE ADURE	L 3 3	3180						
	FCH AD	TCATION A		2970						
		TLATION AT	NEA DINTERO	3360						
	MULTIF		UINIERS	33/5						
	*** CO	MPILATION	STATIST	ICS ***						
	PROGRA	M SIZE	4.64	0						
	SPECIF	IED SIZE	10,00	0						
	SOURCE	FILE = RF	PGPOL.TE	MP						
	OBJECT	FILE - RE	PGPOL.RP	GOBJ						
	NO DIA	GNOSTICS 1	LISTED							
	NO DIA	GNOSTICS 1	ISTED							

3/72

Figure F.8

EXAMPLE 3: MATCHED FIELDS OUT OF SEQUENCE - OBJECT PROGRAM MAP

З

		00	<u>10</u>	20	<u>30</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>90</u>
00	000	P0PP05040P	318000257	718420PEN	1820SFTL1	41T100000	0000050000	0020000015	R0PX050010	P029460015	PPR0010037
01	100	0001030060	P02P110130	P020250135	T020720867	UPPV000000	P020140176	PPP3510038	R0PP050000	0001000000	250000260
02	200 `	ZZZZZ	LLLL		POPPODOO	•)			J	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0000///////
03	300	U400000000	U4PU000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	VOVP150520	VPOUOVPPUO	S0SV050420	V0VP150440	P00090P400	P00R0QP405	P0013TP406
04	400	X020001300	UOUYOONOOO	P0425101Y4	11011Y000000	PPU5060PT4	R01W050460	PD044VPPS8	P0050VPPT4	P0044VP015	VOWY150730
05	500	P029460PU0	UOVP000000	P00S140591	P00P1TP031	U0VP000000	/////3000	P055610PR5	P00250P586	HALT 70	U25R000000
00	600	U05W000000	VOVP150520	PPU5060PU0	R0UV000000	V0VP150440	VOWY150680	1P66060PU6	0004000000	P00R00P715	P00090P710
01	700	P0013TP711	P000010200	U0WV000000	P078010783	P075810757	UOWX000112	P076010783	P075910757	002000015	R0UP040820
08	800	P075710PR5	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	P001510898	009P830001	008x010028	009P830001	0090910001	000x000000	A)RFADY DI	SC UNIT /
09	900	TYPE R.MA	DY DISC N.	0003540000	60009695SY	SPOLDBGT	1210////10	20MM100000	0PW1960731	R0YY051080	0020000192
10	000	P112660025	UIPSUODOO	P112060025	P113220035	P019260015	0020000015	R1PW051110	P005060015	P022460180	0110000000
1:	100	U0PV051110	HALI 1	OPEN CLOS	F. SF000000		FFFFF				1
14	200	77777		LLLIL		)			,	77 77 75 56 55	MR
1.	500	22272	P005141641	0001008230	BOOPITROT	0000080480	P1/8011440	P140011490	V1VX151570	2120010025	201 0032002
1.	500	1012060005	P025050225	V1VY161570	PPP15UPP00	S100051560	P012012008	112 WE 0000000	P01301P104	RP266201U6	R1VU000000
1:	600	5880588116	0178051450	0010050005	P01591P1U4	U1UX000000	2023820106	20114380	201565005	11116000000	POR1910P01
1.	700	BU25030300	P0031401V4	U05P000000	P1140502P9	P115050204	U088000000	P114050826	U05P000000	1114010080	S1XP051810
1 1	800	P01201P1Y4	U05P000000	0000201690	1730000017	6018201780	1842184218	20010111	YYY0041530	P089910P01	R05P020300
10	900	P0031401X4	U05P000000	P122050209	P123050284	U05P000000	P122050P26	U0SP000000	2009200000	5551220008	00000
20	000	0000////00	2569002570	//////0000	00////////	////050768	V0PS150330	P1 YW000330	U05P000000	0000211880	1920000019
2	100	5020802050	2102210220	8001011177	7271412145	PQS7910P01	R05P020300	P0031401X4	U05P000000	P1300502R9	P131050254
27	200	U0SP000000	P130050P26	U05P000000	0000026002	5591300008	00000	0000////00	2576002577	1/1/10000	00////////
2:	300	////410735	V0PS150330	P2RS000330	U05P000000	0000222140	2180000022	1023402310	5395539553	40010111ZZ	ZZZ213X010
24	400	0250006000	053X030031	P011910380	R138051381	U0SP000000	PP0201P007	Q2TX032480	U2UQ002510	U050000000	PP0201P001
25	500	Q0SQ030310	VOSP152420	1P1204P2S9	PP2394Q380	PP0201P005	Q2UW032570	P0002R1398	V0PS151410	P25Y301410	P0PP100100
20	600	U0SQ000000	PPQ201POR0	0050030310	V0SP152420	P02095Q380	P021450385	PP0201P005	D2VY032690	P0002R1398	VOPS151410
23	700	P2SY301410	P0PP000001	U050000000	PP0201P0R1	Q0SQ030310	V0SP152420	P021950380	(FOP)2450385	PP0201P005	Q2XQ032810
21	800	P0002R1398	V0PS151410	P2SY301410	P0PP000001	U0SQ000000	PPQ201POR2	0050030310	V08P152420	P022950380	P023450385
29	900	PP0201P005	0242035330	P0002R1398	V0PS151410	P25Y301410	P0PP000001	0000000000	1842210223	62Z7ZZZFIC	P297440021
30	000	P297840031	PPP26UPP26	Q3PS053040	P003140021	U0\$Q000000	P0020R01W4	PQ000T0031	P01304P1X4	P01884P021	P000615106
31	100	V0SP151690	P01804P021	TP1X44PP16	R30T050310	2P1924P031	1PORO2P1W	<b>C</b> 3PX000000	HALT 4	1000000000	0000011000
32	200	0000000000	0000000000	00000000000	00000000000	000000000000	0000000000		000000000000	00000000000	777755555
33	300	1111111111	00000000000	00000000000	490P0700KR	000000+LLA	MJ00010000	1842182034	2322029/02	9820303192	
34	400	PATRO24400	PP03020002	DUIU MRUIS	VUSU152490	VUSG152610	VUSU102/30	PO1054P1V0	P019940021	P000010110	P01804P021
31	600	R41PU24400	R3XR000000	R0004T3636	VAC P152310	PP09419180	Pauso00000	PPP24001P0	0310033910	V060153050	P0016T0031
30	700	PO01815716	V05P152210	13200000000	P012019922	P01201P1Y4	PPP2500100	R3ww053790	120202225	R4PP024020	P02081PP26
3	800	P002610P <b>P7</b>	P012010023	1P1504P1Y9	1-P0R02P1W2	R3XU053570	P38W013540	P01301P001	1401004140	P01804P021	P0004T3906
30	900	V05P151780	Q01304P0P1	POOLASPOR	D0 94 1P 1P0	R3YU054040	P01301P1Y4	P02081PP26	P0026T0P27	PPP2500180	R4PP054010
4(	000	1P0802P2P5	Q4QT034140	Q01200P0P1	P4 P004400	V0SQ153050	P0016T0031	PPP18TP1S0	R4SU024350	P0026U0200	P0018TT106
4	100	V0SP151760	PPP2600200	Q4QS054140	HALT 6	PPR071P1R0	R40V054210	PPP26U2982	R45R000000	V050152990	PPP26U2982
42	200	R4SR054220	V0SQ152990	P01954P031	P0000TP031	PPP26U0PR6	R4RY014270	P003140021	P01301P006	U455000000	P01201P2P7
4	300	P0026UR982	P003140021	P01201P006	P0021401X0	P001670031	P00P2TT366	P01201P0R0	TPOQ4TT386	V0SP130000	U4TQ004410
44	400	P01884P021	TT3X644386	R4TU024450	P01S06T420	P44T014390	PPP011P1R0	R4vr024620	PPP171P1S0	R4TY054500	P00181P007
45	500	P01301P0Q8	PPP171P1S0	R4UU024550	P01884P021	V0SQ152450	P00161P005	P01804P021	P0016T0031	P0000TT596	V0SP151730
40	500	P01884P021	U3TS003430	QP1500P000	U0PP000000	R2wv000000	RP2P140678	QP 611540031	U4TP000000	PTU2010721	R4XU000000
4	700	Q45R000745	0060504520	PTU2520655	R4WT054780	PP#4640654	Q4WX000000	4Pws740746	4P69740746	PTU2720655	R4XP054840
4 5	B Ö O	PPW5140654	Q4XT000000	4PWS740751	4P69740751	Q07T504520	PPV4840652	V20x111940	0452005Y50	2P65440021	2PVU440648
4 4	900	U3R000000	UP6X740697	4P02140697	U4ST000000	9587003720	P065510736	QTYP005740	V5WT155670	QTYP005740	N5MA000000
50	000	QP6W830031	1PV6630031	P12Y4TU031	U5xX000000	P020005y50	0504003720	R043600356	P037240678	V1YS151860	VP3V260362
5	100	R2WV000000	PPS6440678	0505055140	P036440678	V3WU153680	4PVW860362	R2WV055080	V4YS154910	P069/41496	U2WV000000
52	200	V4YS154910	P069/41492	02MA000000	P086540011	P060512500	R100400984	P115440978	R041600356	P037240031	0007040001
53	300	VP3V260362	W2VW000000	P0200RP0P6	P02021P0P0	V2VV152450	U5R1055290	058/003/20	P086540011	RU3/600336	P037240031
54	400	R102400984	PUBUD12500	P103050978	VIY5151810	VF3V260362		P5.00555500	B072810724	BOSODVECE4	D0000000000000000000000000000000000000
5	600	PD01000/F/41	PEVS000000	55WV000000	V1V6151010	- 000010/30	- FRIDUP034	P041515750	1 0/2810/30	V20V111940	P073615V60
50	200	10/01/070		1845440021	10/1440449	V2VV152/50	BETV052670	PPpc145514	P0724400P6	P99988880097	P0000TP0P0
5.	200	1°VU440670	P072810724	2865440021	0000145614	USVW000000	0544052670	P060515750	P5950P5751	1PV0440520	V3Y0153840
50	900	V201162190	P149150724	V28Y162260	P033860015	U0PV000000	V050152490	V050152610	V050152730	V050152850	P00181P0n7
5		1010100100100	· • · · • JU/61		. 030300015		, 0.3				

3/72

Appendix G

CONVERSION TABLE FOR NUMERIC CONTROL FIELDS

Numeric control fields are compared without regard for algebraic sign or decimal position. The zone bits are stripped off all digits in the control field prior to comparison of control fields to determine whether a control break has occurred. This may result in the storage of what appears to be non-numeric data in the control field hold areas. The following table permits a translation from the printed characters appearing in the control field hold area to their actual numeric values. (The numeric portions of the character codes for these characters are identical to the numeric parts of the codes for the digits 0-9.)

Printed Character	Numeric Value	
(space)	0	
!	1	
н	2	
#	3	
\$	4	
%	5 6 7	
&		
I		
(	8	
)	9	
-		

Table G-1	CONVERSION	TABLE	FOR	NUMFRIC	CONTROL	FIFI DS

Appendix H

SUMMARY OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN 9K AND 10K COMPILERS

.

# APPENDIX H: SUMMARY OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN 9K AND 10K COMPILERS

# SOURCE INPUT

The 9K compiler requires that source input be from a disc file. The 10K compiler can have input either from a disc file or a card reader.

## **OBJECT OUTPUT**

The 9K compiler must place the object program on a disc file. The 10K compiler may place the object output on a disc file or punch it out as an object deck.

# HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

The 9K compiler requires at least a 9K partition to compile. The 10K compiler requires at least a 10K partition to compile.

# SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

The 9K compiler requires DMF, OPEN and CLOSE.

The 10K compiler requires DMF, R OPEN and CLOSE.

# FILE DESCRIPTION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

Record Length (Columns 24-27)

The 9K compiler allows a maximum record length for disc of 94 characters (one sector).

The lOK compiler allows multi-sector disc records of up to 940 characters.

# INPUT SPECIFICATIONS FORM

Type (C/D/Z) (Columns 26, 33, and 40)

The 9K compiler only allows the use of the complete character (C option) in specifying record identification codes.

The 10K compiler allows the use of the digit or zone portions of characters as well as the complete character (C, D or Z options) in specifying record identification codes.

Hollerith Indicator (Column 43)

The 9K compiler recognizes an ll-zone punch for negative numbers in Hollerith punched card input when an H is present in column 43 of the specifications form. It does not, however, recognize the l2-zone punch for an explicitly positive number and will enter any such numbers into the system as zeros.

The lOK compiler will recognize both the ll-zone punch for negative numbers and the l2-zone punch for positive numbers in Hollerith punched card input when an H is present in column 43 of the specifications form. Both positive and negative numbers will be properly entered into the system.

Field-Record Relation (Columns 63-63)

The 9K compiler does not provide this feature.

The lOK compiler provides this feature which simplifies the writing of input specifications when there are two types of input records with only minor differences.

Field Indicators (Columns 65-70)

The 9K compiler does not provide this feature.

The lOK compiler permits the testing of contents of fields when the input data is entered. Numeric fields are tested for plus, minus or zero. Alphanumeric fields are tested for zeros or blanks. Specified indicators are turned on according to the results of the test.

# CALCULATION SPECIFICATIONS FORM

Use of AND and OR with Indicators (Columns 7-8)

The 9K compiler does not provide this feature.

With the lOK compiler, more than one line of indicators can be used to control whether an operation will be done. Both the logical AND and OR relationships are allowed.

## **Z-ADD** Operation

With the 9K compiler, an attempt to Z-ADD a field to itself is ignored.

With the lOK compiler, Z-ADD of a field to itself can be used to test the sign of the contents of the field and turn on an appropriate indicator.

## **GOTO** Operation

The 9K compiler permits branching within detail calculations and within total calculations, but not between detail and total calculations.

The lOK compiler permits branching between detail and total calculations as well as within either type of calculation.

# **DSPLY** Operation

The 9K compiler does not provide this feature.

The lOK compiler allows for displaying the contents of a field on a workstation, displaying the contents of a field and entering new contents to replace them from the workstation, or displaying two fields and entering new contents for one of the fields.

## **EXCPT** Operation

The 9K compiler does not provide this feature.

The lOK compiler allows output lines designated with an E in column 15 to be printed while calculations are in progress.

### **Duplicate Specification of Field Lengths**

With the 9K compiler, the field length and decimal positions can only be written once in the specifications: that is, when the field is first defined.

With the 10K compiler, the field length and decimal positions for a defined field may be written not only when the field is first defined in the input or calculation specifications, but subsequently whenever the field is used as a result field.

# OUTPUT FORMAT SPECIFICATIONS FORM

### **Exception Record**

The 9K compiler does not provide this feature.

With the 10K compiler, a record may be specified as an Exception Record by entering an E in column 15. Then every time an EXCPT operation is performed, all records so identified will be printed.

## \* PLACE

Not available with the 9K compiler.

The lOK compiler employs this symbol to signify the repeated placement of a field or group of fields across an output line.

Hollerith Output Code (Column 44)

The 9K compiler cannot generate the Hollerith punched card code for a negative number (ll-zone punch).

The lOK compiler will generate Hollerith code for punched card output of negative numbers (ll-zone punch), if an H is entered in column 44.

# COMPILATION

Installation of Compiler

The 9K compiler has default values for the parameter input device and the printer device. These can be changed at installation time or the user can override them at compilation time.

The lOK compiler has default values installed not only for the parameter input device and the printer device, but options for the source input device, object output device and compile-andgo. Default values are set for these options when the compiler is installed and the user can override them at compilation time from the parameter input device. Compile-and-Go

With the lOK compiler only, the user can specify the immediate execution of a successfully compiled RPG program by entering GO as an input parameter. The "compile-and-go" option is only valid when the object program is written to a disc file.

Compiler Error Messages

The lOK compiler provides several additional error messages not pertinent to the 9K compiler.

# **OBJECT PROGRAM**

Halt Messages

The 9K compiler gives the Halt Code for execution time errors in the core dump.

The lOK compiler gives the Halt Code for execution time errors not only in the core dump but displays it on the workstation.

INDEX

# INDEX

Abort Messages, 7-27 ADD Operation, 5-9 Address, Calculation of, 8-7 AND Use in Calculation Specifications, 5-5 Use in Input Specifications, 4-2, 4-4 Use in Output Format Specifications, 6-3 Blank After, 6-13 Branch between Detail and Total Calculations, 5-17 Calculations Detail, 5-1 Total, 5-2 Calculation Specification, 5-1 Character, Use in Record Identification Codes, 4-7 CLOSE (LIOCS Support Program), 7-4 Comments On Calculation Specifications, 5-33 On Control Card, 3-1 Use on Specifications Forms, 2-3 Common Core Conventions, D-1 Common Mailbox, 3-8. D-2 Communication Area, 8-10 COMP (Compare) Operation, 5-15 Compilation Output, 7-20 Compilation Speed, Optimization of, 7-5 Compile-and-Go Option, 7-12 Compiler Default Parameters, 7-3, 7-10 Functional Description, 7-1 Input Requirements, 7-1 Installation, 703, 7-7, 7-9 Messages, 7-24 Output Requirements, 7-2 9K and 10K Versions, 1-1 Constants In Output Format Specifications, 6-18 Control Break, 4-13 Control Card Specifications, 3-1 Control Field, 4-13 Control Group, 4-13 Control Level Indicators

Α

В

С

D

```
In Calculation Specifications, 5-1
    In Input Specifications, 4-13
    Use of SETON and SETOF with, 5-2
Conversion of Numeric Contents of Control Field, G-1
Core Dump, Interpretation of, F-2, F-6, F-7, F-11, F-12
Core Size to Execute, 3-1
CREATE Utility Program, 7-4
Debugging of Object Program, 8-5, F-1
Decimal Alignment in Arithmetic Operations, 5-27
Decimal Positions
    In Calculation Specifications, 5-29
    In Input Specifications, 4-11
Detail Calculations, 5-1
Detail Record, 6-2
Device, Allowed Symbols for, 3-7
Diagnostic Error Messages, C-1
Differences between 9K and 10K Compilers, H-1
Digit and Zone in Type, 4-7
Disc Files
    Initialization of, 8-2
   Restrictions on, 8-2
Disc I/O within Assembler Subroutines, B-2
Disc Management Facility, 1-5, 3-7
DIV (Divide) Operation, 5-11
DMF (See Disc Management Facility)
DSPLY (Display Operation), 5-21
```

# Ε

```
Edit Codes, 6-12
Edit Word, 6-18
End Position in Output Record, 6-13
Error Procedure, 7-29
Exception (E) Record, 6-2
EXCPT (Exception) Operation, 5-23
EXIT Operation, 5-19
```

# F

```
Factor 1 in Operations, 5-5

Factor 2 in Operations, 5-5

FCB Address Table, 8-9

Field Base Address, 8-7

Field Indicators, 4-18

Field Length, 4-8, 5-28

Field Location

"From" Specification, 4-10

In Input Specifications, 4-10

"To" Specification, 4-10

Field Name

In Input Specifications, 4-11

In Output Format Specifications, 6-10
```

```
Field-Record Relation, 4-17
Fields
    Control, 4-13
    Length of, 5-28
    Matching, 4-15
File
    Designation, 3-3
    End of, 3-3
    Initialization, 7-14
    Name, 3-2
    Primary or Secondary, 3-3
    Type, 3-2
File Control Block (FCB), 8-12
File Description Specifications, 3-2
File Name
    In File Description Specifications, 3-2, 3-9
    In Input Specifications, 4-1
    In Output Format Specifications, 6-1
FILE Utility Program, 7-4
Filler Characters, 6-18
First Page (1P) Indicator, 6-7, 6-9
    Use with Overflow Indicator, 6-9
Form Type
   Use on Specifications Forms, 2-3
```

G

GOTO (Go To) Operation, 5-17

Н

L

```
Half Adjust, 5-30
Halt Code Display, 8-14
Halt Indicators, 4-3, 5-3, 5-31
Halt Message, 1-3, 8-3
Hardware Requirements, 1-4
Heading Record, 6-2
Hollerith Indicator, 4-9
In Input Specifications, 4-9
In Output Format Specifications, 6-15
```

```
Indicators
Catch-All, 4-9
Control Level, 4-13, 5-3, 5-31
Halt, 4-3, 5-3, 5-31
Hollerith, 4-9, 6-15
Last Record, 4-3, 5-1, 5-3, 5-31
Matching Record, 4-15, 5-3
Output, 6-7
Overflow, 3-7, 5-3, 5-31
Record Identifying, 4-3
Resulting, 5-31
```
L

Μ

```
Initialization
    Of Current Date, 7-18
    Of File, 7-14, 8-2
Input Specifications, 4-1
I/O Devices
    Maximum Record Lengths, 3-5
Last Record (LR) Indicator, 5-1
Line Numbering on Specifications Forms, 2-2
Linkage Conventions, B-1
Literal Data (See Literals)
Literals
    Alphanumeric, 5-7
    Numeric, 5-7
LO Indicator, 5-2
Mailbox, D-2
Matching Fields, 4-15
    Sequence of, 3-4
Matching Level, 4-15
Matching Record Indicator (MR), 4-15
MOVE Operation, 5-12
MOVEL (Move Left) Operation, 5-14
MULT (Multiply) Operation, 5-10
Multi-file I/O Pointers, 8-11
Multiple Records
    In Sequenced Record Types, 4-2
Multiple-Sector Disc Records, 3-5
MVR (Move Remainder) Operation, 5-11
```

## Ν

Not (In Record Identification Code), 4-5 Numbers, Rounding of, 5-30

### 0

```
Object Program
Debugging, 8-5
Execution, 8-3
Functional Description, 8-1
Initialization of Files, 8-2
Termination, 1-3
Object Program Map, 7-22
OPEN (LIOCS Support Program), 7-4
Operation, 5-9
Operation Codes, 5-9
```

```
Optional Records (In Sequenced Record Types), 4-3
OR
Use in Calculation Specifications, 5-5
Use in Input Specifications, 4-4
Use in Output Format Specifications, 6-3
Output Format Specifications, 6-1
Output Indicators, 6-7
Overflow Indicators
In File Description Specifications, 3-7
In Output Format Specifications, 6-7
Use with First Page (1P) Indicator, 6-9
```

#### Ρ

```
Page
Numbering on Output Pages, 4-11
Numbering on Specifications Forms, 2-1
PAGE Field
In Input Specifications, 4-11
In Output Format Specifications, 6-10
Parameter and Initialization Error Messages, 7-24
Parameters (See RPG Parameters)
Position (In Record Identification Code), 4-5
Printer
Line Count Entry on Control Card, 3-1
Use of Model 70 Workstation for, 3-1
Program Identification on Specifications Forms, 2-4
Punctuation in Editing Output, 6-18
*Place Option, 6-10, 6-15
```

R

```
Record Identification Codes, 4-4
    Character, 4-7
    Not (N), 4-5
    Position, 4-5
    Type (C/D/Z), 4-4
    Record Identifying Indicators, 4-3
    Record Length, 3-5
Records
    Multiple, 4-2
    Multiple-Sector Disc, 3-5
    Optional, 4-3
Record Type Table, 8-13
Report Program Generator (RPG), 1-1
Result Field in Operations, 5-28
Resulting Indicators, 5-31
RLABL (Reference Label) Operation, 5-19
RPG Compiler (see Compiler)
RPG Linkage Conventions, B-1
RPG Object Program (See Object Program)
RPG Parameters, 7-10
RPG Specifications Forms
    Common Elements, 2-1
    Proper Sequence of, 2-1
```

S

```
Use of, 1-2
RS Indicator, 5-3, 6-7
Sequence
    Of Matched Fields, 3-4
    Of Record Types, 4-2
Service Request (RS) Indicator, 5-4, 6-7
SETOF (Set Off) Operation, 5-8, 5-33
SETON (Set On) Operation, 5-18, 5-33
Software Requirements, 1-5
Source Program
    Compiling, 1-3
    Correct Order of Specifications, 2-3
Skip (In Output Format Specifications), 6-4, 6-5
Source Code Diagnostics, C-1
Source/Diagnostic Listing, 7-20
Space (In Output Format Specifications), 6-4, 6-5
Specifications Forms
    Calculation, 5-1
    Control Card, 3-1
    File Description, 3-2
    Input, 4-1
    Output Format, 6-1
    Use of, 1-2
SUB (Subtract) Operation, 5-10
Subroutine Disc I/O, B-2
Symbolic Device (In File Description Specifications), 3-8
```

```
Т
```

```
TAG Operation, 5-18
Termination and Information Messages, 7-26
Termination of Object Program
    Abnormal, 1-3, 8-3
    Normal, 1-3, 8-3
Total Calculations, 5-1
Total Record, 6-2
Type
    In Record Identification Codes, 4-7
    Of Record (H, D, or T), 6-2
```

U

```
UDATE
In Output Format Specifications, 6-10
Used as Input Field, 4-11
Utility Program, 7-4
Unidentified Abort, 7-29
```

Work Pool, 7-2

Ζ

W

Z-ADD (Zero and Add) Operation, 5-9 Z-SUB (Zero and Subtract) Operation, 5-10



## RPG REFERENCE MANUAL EDITION B Publication No. 40-226-1

We produce manuals for you, and we want you to find them useful and informative. That's our job.

So we're asking you to help us furnish you with the best possible publications. Please take a few minutes to answer the following questions. Add any comments you wish. If you desire a reply to any question, be sure to include your name and address.

	Thank you.			
		· –		
<ul> <li>Does this is</li> <li>If not wh</li> </ul>	manual meet your needs?	Yes 🗀	No	
11 1100, WI		u:		
• Can you fi	ind what you're looking for quickly and easily?	Yes 🗍	No	
How can t	the organization be improved?			
		[]		
<ul> <li>Is the mat</li> </ul>	erial easy to read and to understand?	Yes 🗔		
Comments				
				······
<ul> <li>Did you fi</li> </ul>	ind any arrors or ambiguities in the manual?	Voc 🗔		
If yes, plea	ase cite page, line, and/or figure number with you	I comments		
			•	
			n	
				······
	·			
<ul> <li>Other com</li> </ul>	nments.			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
• \All= = + :=				
<ul> <li>wnat is yo</li> <li>O</li> </ul>	bur relationship to the product described?			
ш U П р.	iperatur. rogrammer			
	togrammer.			
L 0	אנונה (הוהמפה שהרווא)			



FOLD BACK

#### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

# SINGER BUSINESS MACHINES 2350 Washington Ave. San Leandro, California 94577

Attn: Customer Technical Publications, Department 753

FOLD BACK

FIRST CLASS PERMIT No. 320 San Leandro, Calif.

